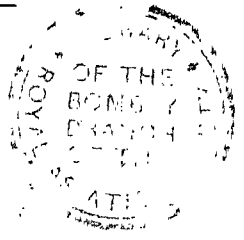
Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS
1737-38

Volume X



Bx. a. 42

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1933

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

THIS volume is a literal copy of the tenth of the series "Tellicherry Consultations" which contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1737–38. Pages 1–2 of the manuscript of this volume are missing and the gaps could not be supplied as the India Office does not possess copies of them.

The original manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
24th March 1933.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1737-38.

VOLUME X.

[*FROM AUGUST 1737 TO JULY 1738.*]

[*Earlier portions of the Consultation lost.*]

		Rupees	qs.	raes.	
	Brought Over ..	6596	2	40	
By William Jeynson paid his Disbursements on the Dariamous Galevat for May, June & July		249	—	81	1737 JULY 31
By Hospital Stores for a Chest of Medicines ..		193	—	56	
		7038	3	77	
By Balance		60562	1	37	
	Rupees ..	67601	1	11	

1737

		Dr. Gubbers Tale.	Wt.				Cr. Gubbers Tale.	Wt.	
JULY 1ST.	CHEQUINS.			1737 JULY 31	PER CONTRA.				
	To Balance of last Month	822	810	5	By Balance		822	810	5

		Dr. Pagodas					Cr. Pagodas.		
1737 JULY 1ST.	PAGODAS ECCAREE. To Balance of last Month	359	—	—	1737 JULY 31	PER CONTRA. By Balance	359	—	—

TELLICHERRY
JULY 31. 1737.

ERRORS, EXCEPT
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

——*AUGUST 1737*——

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1737 VIZ^{T}.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	19691	14
Garrison Stores	149	8
Fortifications & House Repairs	164	14
Stable Charges	67	6
Servants Wages	1005	—
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospital Charges	1346	8
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Petty Charges	288	15
Timber	705	8
Rice	22	[13]
Ghee	40	—
Charges occasioned by the Canaree Invasion ..	2865	13
Account Presents	320	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam	913	2
Ditto Garrisoning Eddecaut	116	12
Ditto Garrisoning Madacarra	597	13
House Furniture	326	8
Fanams ..	30309	12

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES FOR THE MONTHS OF MAY, JUNE & JULY 1737.

	Fan^{s}.	vis
Firelocks 8 To the Officers & Inhabitants	500	—
Gun Barrels 2	30	—
Nailes 52 lb	78	—
Hammers 1	2	8
Goat Skins 10	28	—
Scarlet Cloth 2 Yards	80	—
Bayonets 1	5	—
Lead Balls 50	37	8
Tar 2 Maunds	20	—
Iron Wrought 11 lb	16	8
Iron bolt	30	—
Lead 84 lb	42	—
Hand Vice 1	7	8
Copper Plate 9½ lb	46	4
Cartridge Cloth 1½ peices	7	8
Fanams ..	928	4.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ RICH^{D}. LYNCH *Storekeepr.*

N.B. There was no Pepper receivd into Warehouse last month. The heavy Rains impeeding its being brought in [..].

——*AUGUST 1737*——

FRIDAY 5TH. Letter from Callicut.

Received a Letter from our Callicut Linguist accompanying his Accounts for the past Year closed to the 31st Ultimo which being examined, are found to be right. He notifies that an Arrest on the Mother Queen is continued & he is not without hopes of recovering the Amount she stands indebted. He likewise acquaints us of his having wrote the Samorine, to satisfie speedily the payment of One hundred thousand Fanams he stood engaged should be made good last month; and that sd. Samorine in his answer promised to deliver us the same as soon as possible, though the Linguist apprehends, he shall not have it till sometime in October as before then, The scheme for raising it is not likely to take effect. Paramby one of the Ministers wrote him also to the same purport, adding that he has our Interest much at heart, though we believe he is chiefly influenced by the promise we made him to pay 3 ℔ Cent on the Sums we may hereafter obtain from the Samorine.

DITTO DIE Answer.

Answerd the above Letter, enjoining the Linguist to exert his endeavours in the points mentiond to us, and that he acquaints us, whether the sending a Person from hence to the Samorine, may facilitate the promised payment.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

DITTO Do.

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Notice of the Canarees Intentions.

Notice is brought us seeming to carry a probability of truth, that the Canaree Army are decampd from the place they were at, & are seated near the Princes Fort of Madday with a view to subdue the same, or cut off its Communication, & afterwards to approach our Fortress of Madacarra lying within the River Billiapatam, there to Erect a Battery on the Point of Mattamy for Commanding the Entrance, which they presume they may be capable of effecting, notwithstanding the Opposition we may make from the sd. Madacarra being within Gun shott.

Taken under consideration.

By our Agreement with the Canarees, It is expressly inserted that they are not to approach the place of Madacarra aforesaid nearer than half a League and therefore their Executing their project of Fortifying at Mattamy, will be a direct breach of their Articles, and since our submitting tamely thereto will infallibly encourage them in further abuses, The Board are Unanimous in Opinion, we ought to resist them should they make any such attempt.

An Expedient proposed by the Chief.

Reflecting on the Scituation of Madacarra tis observed that though the Guns from thence, will reach the Shore on each side leading into Billiapatam River & may therefore greatly Annoy the Canarees in case they come to the Point of Mattamy which is No. ward, yet our Efforts may not happen to be effectual in Routing them from the Intrenchments they will attempt to make, nor will it be safe for our Galevats to lye near the shore that way if Cannon is brought by the Canarees against them. The Chief to remedy this, does therefore offer to the consideration of the Board whether it will not be necessary to Erect a small Breast-Work on the So. thern Point at the Entrance of the River facing that of Mattamy aforesaid, as the Guns from thence, assisted by those of Madacarra, & throwing of shells, may probably disable the Canarees from performing what they intend and moreover, when they perceive us resolute in withstanding their perfidy they will perhaps behave to us suitable to the Conditions stipulated in our Articles; Besides, while we maintain the aforesaid Breast-Work, It will be in our power to succour our Peple, by carrying our

——*AUGUST 1737*——

Necessaries from the Sea shore over a small neck of Land, lying between that & the River, and so avoid the hazard of entering the Bar in reach of the Canaree shott, admitting them seated on Mattamy.

The Board duly weighing the above, are of opinion, The same will be a good Expedient and may perhaps prove such a Curb to the Canarees, as will discourage them from prosecuting their design. And Therefore,

Directed That the Breast-Work be set about forthwith in the manner proposed, & Guns sent for the same; That our Linguist proceeds to the Prince for exciting him to use all possible Efforts for preserving his place of Madday, & assigns a suitable number of Coolies and Coconut Trees for Fabricking the prementioned Breast-Work, and that he be prevailed on to cut down the Trees of Mattamy, for better discovering [it] Likewise, That Capt. William Gibbs repairs to Madacarra, for consulting with the Ensign in command there, how many Men are required for defending the Place against the Canaree Army, consisting of Eight thousand Foot, & Fifteen hundred Horse, and what Provisions & Ammunition can be received into it. Also, That the Dariamous Galevat now lying in Biliapatam River, be Stationed opposite to the Point of Mattamy, for Annoying the Canarees, should they presume to come thereabouts. Resolution.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HB. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

This Evening Captain William Gibbs proceeded to Madacarra. FRIDAY 5TH. Capt. Gibbs proceeds to Madacarra.

Came to hand a Letter from the Honble President & Council at Fort St. George Dated the 2d. Ultimo, owning the receipt of ours under the 25th. of April ℔ Decker. They acquaint us of their having Landed about half the Quantity of Pepper we Loaded on her, and the remainder would be forwarded by them to the President and Council in Bengall. SATURDAY 6TH.

Our Linguist, agreeable to our Resolution of the 5th. proceeded this Morning to the Prince. SUNDAY 7TH. Linguist proceeds to the Prince.

Captain William Gibbs sent to Madacarra, pursuant to our Resolution of the 5th. now returns thence & represents; That the proposed Work to be Erected on the southern side of Billiapatam River, will probably answer the Ends intended from it; That our Fortress is in a good posture of Defence as to the Works, but the Mines fabricked therein for preserving the stores, are so damp through the excessive Rains that have fallen, & badness of the Pavement, that there will be a necessity of finding out some Expedient for securing the Ammunition above which is about to be done as soon as possible, and that we must endeavour to lay in such kinds of Provisions as may be required for the Garrison, in case of being closely Attacked. He also gives it as his, and the Ensigns opinion now there, That in order to Defend the Place against the DITTO DIE Capt. Gib returns.

——*AUGUST 1737*——

Force we may suppose the Canarees will bring against it, we ought to assign to the number of Fifty Men, consisting of One Ensign, One Serjeant, Two Corporals, One Drummer, Five of the Gunner's Crue, Fifteen Europeans & Fifteen Topass Centinels ; That we must not think of laying in above Sixty Rounds of GunPowder for the Guns, as more than that Quantity cannot be preserved in the present state of the Mines.

SATURDAY 13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Letter from the Linguist perused.

Read a Letter from our Linguist now with the Prince wherein he represents, That the Canarees are forming suitable methods for subduing Madday, which if reduced will soon enable them to give Laws to the whole Country from Billiapatam River N°. ward. To prevent therefore this, as well as the dangers to be dreaded from their attempting to pass further this way, He has repeated and earnestly inculcated to the Prince to supply the aforesaid Fortress with all manner of Stores forthwith, there being a great want thereof, also to assign a Large Body of Men to Act against the Enemy ; But he has the mortification to find an unparalelld Supiness in the Prince, with an invincible Avarice in so much that with all his diligence and application, he cannot procure daily Sustenance to about Eight hundred Nairs, and that for avoiding immediate Mischiefs, He the Linguist has been necessitated to Launch [out] mony, which he hopes we will not suffer him to loose, That He has the rather been induced to it, in expectation of prevailing on the Prince to come to a Peace with the Canarees, on even the severest Terms, rather than to loo[se] the whole Country, which will unavoidably be the Consequence, according to the present management of sd. Prince~

Taken under consideration.

Taking the above into mature Consideration, we must with concern concur with the sentiments of our Linguist, and moreover reflect that should the Canarees Master Madday, they will probably attempt dislodging us from our Redoutt at Madacarra, unless we permit them the free Access to Billiapatam River ; If we deny the latter, we shall therefore be again engaged in a War not in our power to support, but by the Issue of immense sums, as from the experience of our Prince we may averr, he will do nothing in opposing the Enemy, and should we, to avoid that Evil, acquiesce with the Canarees demand in their use of the River, The, Prince will loudly complain of our having grossly deceived him, and on that pretence side with the Dutch, or whomsoever, and grant any Priviledges demanded, tending to our detriment, when after all the mony hitherto issued in preserving our Honble Masters Trade, they may find themselves divested thereof in a great measure, On the whole therefore,

Resolution.

RESOLVED, That we direct our Linguist to apply all his Efforts for inducing the Prince to accept of such a Peace from the Canarees, as they may be prevailed on to Grant ; And as appearing on the Defensive for some time, may probably render the Conditions somewhat more favourable than they can otherwise be, That He does issue such sums as may be required for the immediate preservation of Madday Fort, which we will reimburse out of the Five thousand Fanams Monthly granted the Prince, or in such a manner, as He the Linguist shall be no sufferer, cautioning him at the same time to be speedy in the application of his endeavours for settling the Peace least we be brought into such an heavy Expence, as we have no reason to believe will be approved of by our

— *AUGUST 1737* —

Employers, and that He advises us constantly, how things move also whether the Chiefs Presence can be of any Utility in accomodating Matters, as in such wise he will instantly repair thither.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SATURDAY 13TH. Letter from Callicut.

Received a Letter from our Callicut Linguist in answer to ours of the 5th. which sets forth, that by the End of the Month, he shall be able to judge of the measures taken by the Samorine for discharging the One hundred thousand Fanams, that ought to have been paid us last Month, and accordingly advise us, whether it may be of any use to send one of our Members to him or not.

WEDNESDAY 17TH. Letter from the Linguist.

Received a Letter from our Linguist importing, That he has with the greatest difficulty brought the Prince to listen to a Peace, and that the Canarees do also seem to incline that way, & therefore recommends it to our consideration, whether it may not be necessary for the Chief to repair to Billiapatam in order to adjust matters if possible. He also advises us, that the Canarees had yesterday stopped all Communication with Madday, and since the want of Provisions and Ammunition there, would soon force a surrender, He had animated the Nairs and Topass Soldiers in the Prince's Service, to attempt dislodging the Enemy from their Trenches, which they accordingly executed with Victory, having killed above an hundred, and opend a Communication to the S°ward, though after the Action, the Canarees repossess'd the place they were drove from to the N°. ward. He has supplie[d] the Fort with some Provisions, but begs we will order with speed sundry sorts of Ammunition to be thrown into the place, as the Prince has none of his own, and without such Assistance, The Fort must soon fall into the Canarees hands.

WEDNESDAY 17. Answer.

Answerd the Linguist's Letter, approving of his Conduct and sent away the Ammunition desired for defending Madday.

THURSDAY 18TH. The Chief with Mr. Lynch &ca. proceed to Billiapatam.

This Evening the Chief Accompanyd by Mr. Richard Lynch, with an Ensign and Detachment of Men repaired to Billiapatam, for settling the proposed Peace if possible between the Canarees & Mallabars.

FRIDAY 26TH. Letter from Bombay ℔ Bombay Sloop.

Imported the Bombay Sloop from Bombay, Roger Woodburne Master, who brought us a Letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 19th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of ours under the 17th of March ℔ Shybar, 5th 6 9 & 10th April ℔ Cruizers. They approve of our severall Contracts of Pepper, and Direct, that in case, the Merchants cannot be prevailed on to deliver the same in cleaner, we garble it after receiving it into Warehouse, That Durmapatam remains in the present posture, without any additional Works, and that Ten thousand Pounds Weight of Cardamoms the best sort be provided. Touching our proceedings with the Canarees and fortifying Madacarra They will give their sentiments by the Mountague, which Ship will be dispatch'd for this place about the middle of next Month. They also acquaint us, The Morattas continue upon Salsett, are in Beseige of Basseen, and have fortified themselves strongly within the Fortress of Tannah which will oblige them to keep up a sufficient Force to Defend the Island, as severall parts of the River

——AUGUST 1737——

between it and Salsett are fordable at low water. They enclose the 5th. 21st. and 38. Paragraphs of our Honble Masters Commands, ℔ Wilmington; 4th. 29th. 35th. 36th. and 54th. Paragraphs ℔ Grafton relating to this Settlement.

FRIDAY 26TH. Letter from the Chief &ca.

Received a Letter from the Chief and Mr. Lynch dated yesterday at Madacarra, importing their having with much difficulty adjusted the Peace between the Canarees and Mallabars, in the manner as will be set forth hereafter in the Chiefs &ca. Narrative of their proceedings, That they are to meet the Contracting Parties under our Guns that way tomorrow for exchanging the Articles, and though there are no just grounds to suspect any Treachery may be intended, yet we are desired to consider of the present State of this Garrison, and after providing for the security thereof in the most effectual manner, we may reinforce them with an officer, Drum and Colours, with such few Men as can be safely spared, to enable them to make a suitable appearance on the occasion, as well as provide for their's and the Prince's preservation.

Ditto Die Answer.

After observing the contents of the precited Letter, and examining our Force here, It was thought proper to send away One Lieutenant, One Serjeant, Twenty private men and a Drum, as they might be conveniently spared, and with this Reinforcement there will be near Sixty Men to attend them at the place of Meeting.

SATURDAY 27TH.

Sailed the Bombay Sloop for Bengall.

MONDAY 29TH. Letter from the Chief &ca.

Received a Letter from the Chief and Mr. Richard Lynch Dated Yesterday at Madacarra, setting forth their having then been at the assigned Place for meeting the Canarees and Prince, But the former seeing them so well secured against any Treachery and being assured by the Moors of Cannanore, that we had a secret design of Cutting off them the Canarees; The Generall could not be prevailed on to come, however there is hopes, every thing will be concluded well at last, though further delay is unavoidable.

WEDNESDAY 31ST.

The Chief with Mr. Richard Lynch returned this Evening and also the Linguist.

SEPTEMBER.

THURSDAY 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Chief &ca. present a Narrative of their Proceedings.

The Chief and Mr. Richard Lynch now present a Narrative of their proceedings, with Translate of the King of Colastree Ola The Articles of Peace, enter'd into with the Canarees as signed and deliver'd by the Prince, and by Surapaya the Canaree Generall, all which being read, are fully approved of by the Board, and placed after this Consultation.

It is represented how unavoidable was the issuing some mony for supporting the Princes Nairs and Topass Soldiers, untill it could be known, whether a Peace might be obtained, as leaving the same to be furnished by him, evidently demonstrated the Enemy might gain extraordinary advantages, and thereby frustrate our project for an Accomodation.

fa: vis 9547: 14 advanced the Prince by the Linguist & 2676·3. from hence in Military Stores.

On examining the Accounts of the aforesaid Issues, we find he has had from our Linguist to the amount of Fanams nine thousand Five hundred Forty seven, & Fourteen Vis, and in Military stores from this Settlement, Two thousand six hundred, seventy six and Three vis, both making Fanams Twelve thousand Two hundred Twenty four and One vis.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1737* ——

The Board Debating on this, are of opinion, That we ought to allow ^{d}. Prince the Five thousand Fanams we promised to assist him with (as ℔ our Consultation of the 5th July last) to be reckoned for August, and then carry the difference of seven thousand Two hundred and Twenty four Fanams, & One vis to his Account,' though we are sorry to observe, what an improbability there is of his discharging it and his former Balance in any reasonable time. Debates thereon.

An Account is next presented by the Chief of the Disbursements attending his Negotiation, importing Fanams Two thousand Four hundred Thirty six and Seven vis, which being judged to be very reasonable, and the Charging the Prince with it of little Utility, considering his Large Debt already contracted and that he may expect this Favour from us, The Chiefs Disbursements.

Directed, The Paymaster makes good the premised [*sic*] Sum of Two thousand Four hundred Thirty six Fanams, & seven vis, and the Treasury issues to the Linguist Fanams Nine thousand Five hundred Forty seven and fourteen vis, for what is above taken notice of to have been expended for the Princes service. Order'd to be paid.

As we hope the Peace now established between the Canarees and Mallabars may stand firm for some time, It behoves us to set about a due Regulation of the Charges of this Settlement, which have to our extream concern been for a long time very exorbitant. The regulating our Charges deemed ne[cess]ary to be set about.

Taking a Survey of our Garrison, & allotting a competent Force for our severall Places (excepting Putinha which we think to Raze speedily) It appears that we cannot avoid keeping less than Four hundred Thirty four Military in Pay, and having no more than Four hundred and Eight there will still be a necessity of employing the difference in Sepoys, to the number of Twenty five or Twenty six, which being Debated and AGREED to; A Survey of our Garrison taken.

Directed, That the Thirty Bombay Seepoys now remaining here of their Detachment be sent up by the first opportunity, as being indeed very indifferent in Quality, and that we reserve to compleat the number wanted, such Carrvarellen as signalised themselves formerly in Defending our Honble Masters Factory there, Also that the Crew of the Dariamouse Galevat, and such as have been lately hired for the Tiger Galevat at Callicut, (in expectation of our wanting her) be instantly Discharged, and the Vessels kept ashore, untill we have an opportunity of Transmitting them with Convoy to Bombay; And that it may be seen how we have regulated our Garrisons, ORDER'D that the Plan be enterd at the foot of this Consultation. Resolution thereon.

Our Battery lately raised (as ℔ Consultation of the 5th Ultimo) at the Mouth of Billiapatam River, being judged of use for the present and may be more so, in case the Dutch have any views that way. AGREED we hold it till the close of the Season when we may be capable of forming a better Idea of that Company's Intentions. The holding our Battery at Biliapatam judged prudent.

By the 54th. Paragraph of our Honble Masters Commands to Bombay ℔ Grafton (whose Copy has been sent us) The Chief is favoured with an additional Allowance of Fifty Rupees ℔ month for the support of his Table, to commence from January 1735/6 which he receives with the utmost Gratitude and thankfullness. And tis Directed, The Treaury issues to him the Arrears, amounting to One thousand Rupees, being Twenty Months to the Ultimo August past, And that the Paymaster does hence forward Charge his Board wages at Two hundred Rupees ℔ Mensem, pursuant to the pleasure of our Employers. The Company augment the Chiefs Allowance of Board Wages to 200 Rups. ℔ mensem &c^{a}.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1737* ——

A New Modell for keeping the stores Accounts proposed.

The Amount of stores at this Settlement being very considerable and it appearing that a great care therein, may prove of benefit; Tis proposed by the Chief that one of our Members assumes that office, and gives a constant and diligent attendance therein, without being called upon for other Services, which being Approved of.

Mr. Lynch appointed for the Execution thereof.

Directed, That Mr. Richard Lynch takes upon him the aforesaid Trust, and observes the Instructions now read, and enterd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

To MESSRS. WILLIAM FORBES
HUGH HOWARD, AND
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GENTLEMEN,

The Chief &ca. their Narrative.

Agreeable to our Consultation of the 13th. we repaired to Billiapatam where we Arrived the 19th. and then begun to confer with the Prince, who in fine represented he had no mony to prosecute a Defensive War with the Canarees, as his Subjects were strangely divided, by adhering in part to him, and others to the Fifth King actually in the Interest of the Enemy; He could not therefore depend on the Fidelity of his People and consequently is renderd unable to prevent the Loss of his Country, He could not expect or require further assistance from us, than had been granted, and considering all Circumstances, he should be highly pleased with our concluding a Peace on the most favourable Terms in our power; we acquiesced accordingly with his sentiments, and desired he would cause the Head King to write us an Ola, requesting our Mediating sd. Peace, and thereby screen us from any unkind Imputations hereafter, for it might be presumed, severall of his subjects may throw on us the severest reflections for being instrumental in assigning a share of the Mallabar Country to the Canarees, even although they gave no Aid for preserving it, and he promised to put us in possession of the Ola we desired.

We next discoursed with our Linguist, and he gave us such a miserable description of the Prince's measures, and extream Avarice, as can scarcely be equalld, and assured us that if he had not launch'd out mony for the daily support of about Eight hundred Nairs, and a few Topasses, the Canarees had certainly reduced Madday, and subdued all to the side of Billiapatam River; He said he had sounded the Canarees, and apprehended a Peace might be attained, but for the present we must submit to the furnishing sustenance to the aforesaid Men, or they must retire, when probably the Enemy would either hearken to no Accomodation; or insist on heavier Terms, than they now do.

On the 20th. The Canarees sent a Messenger to us, and declared the Generall would readily conclude the Peace, provided the Fort of Madday, and the Country N°. ward bordering on that River were relinquished to his King. This was imparted to the Prince, who permitted us to Agree thereto, in case nothing more favourable could be obtained; we dismissed the Messenger, and promised to send Mr. Lynch and the Linguist to Treat with him, whenever he pleased. A Cessation of Arms being to commence the 22d.

On the 23d. The Messenger returned, and desired Mr. Lynch and the Linguist might proceed on the morrow, which they accordingly did, attended by the Prince's Minister, carrying a Present of Scarlet Cloth, value Sixty two

—— *SEPTEMBER 1737* ——

Rupees & an half, and returned late in the Evening, declaring their having done all in their power for moderating the Conditions demanded; But that the Canarees being in a manner sure of taking Madday, It was impossible to adjust otherwise than as follows. "The Fort to be instantly deliver'd up, with all "the Warlike stores now in the Prince's possession and taken, from the "Canarees, together with such Horses, and Elephants, as he has by him remai- Continued "ning. That the River of Madday separate the Boundaries of each District "viz^{t}. From the N^{o}. ward to be deemed hereafter the Canaree Territories ex- "tending to the Hills inland, and from the Fort S^{o}. ward as far as a place "called Urbelly; That a perfect Friendship be hereafter subsisting between "both, and the Forces of either not to Pass the assigned Limits. The Articles "to be exchanged in the presence of the Canaree General, Prince and Chief on "the 27th. at the Point of Matamy lying under our Guns of Madacarra—Our "people had much difficulty in getting over some other Demands made for "paying an Annual Tribute, and laying down a large sum."

The preceeding being communicated to the Prince, He reluctantly submitted, and gave Orders for the speedy vacating Madday which was performed on the 25th. without any Embarrassment from the Canarees, who had brought their Gabions within half musquet shott of the Place, and had Planted a 12. 9. 6. 4. and 3 Pound Gun very near, from which the shott had so ruined the wall, as scarcely left the place tenable.

On the 26th. we proposed to the Canarees to exchange the Articles under Madacarra Fort, thereby avoiding any disaster which might attend the Resort of so many People, who had so lately been butchering each other, but this was not listned to, and the 28th. was therefore AGREED on, to meet on the assigned spot of Mattamy.

Sunday the 28th. On being assured the Canarees would not faile being at the destined place, we Pointed our Guns both from Madacarra, and our Battery, for scouring the same, & stationed the Galevat near the shore; We sent over all the Military, we had joind with sixty five of the Prince's Topasses, and above One thousand Nairs who were drawn up in good Order. The Prince, Chief &c^{a}. lying in a Munchua near, ready to Land on the Generall's coming, But after waiting in the Sun and Rain, till the close of the day, Our messenger sent to hasten his coming, acquainted us that he could not trust us at so advantageous a scituation, having reason to believe what had been inculcated to him by the Moors of our designing to Act a Treacherous part, though at the same time We were alarmed with the like Intelligence, that the Canarees intended to destroy us, and the Prince Finding our meeting for that day overset, we Continued. drew off & on Landing met Two messengers from the Generall excusing his failure throug the Rain that had fallen, but after sundry expostulations they were brought to agree to our proposals of the 6th. for exchanging the Articles at our Fort on the Morrow.

The 29.th The same Messengers returned, representing what they had consented to yesterday, could not be complied with, as the Generall could not answer to his King the [sic] not personally meeting the Prince and us. That he would not faile being at the spot assigned on the morrow, but entreated our Tent might be put at a further distance from the Point; we however refused this, as not being so safe for us, and at last they concurred it might be where we pleased, and engaged to send to us Two of their Chief Men on the Morrow to compare the Articles and exchange them.

The 30.th at Noon, the Two Principal Men aforesaid met us at Madacarra, and after comparing the Articles they were exchanged by the Canarees and Prince in our presence, and towards the Evening we met the Generall on the Point of Matamy, who brought with him a great number of People who were so ungovernable, that neither He or his Officers could put them in any Order. The Prince gave some small Presents, and mutual assurances passed of future

Friendship and that when the King's Confirmation arrives, The Guns, Elephants and Horses in being may be deliverd up; we returned back at near six being extream glad at concluding a thing so difficult and hazardous, we took leave of the Prince, and Embarked early on the 31.st for Tellicherry.

Thus you have an Account of our late Proceedings which being attended with success, we have no reason to doubt will be agreeable to our Superiours, and the Expence attending it chearfully submitted to, as we hope it will be the last of this kind. We are,

GENTLEMEN,

TELLICHERRY
SEPTEMBER THE 1,ST 1737.

Your Affectionate Friends &
Servants
STEPHEN LAW.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TRANSLATE OF THE HEAD KING OF COLASTREES OLA, PASSED TO US FOR CONFIRMING THE PEACE MADE BY OUR MEDIATION BETWEEN HIM AND THE CANAREES.

The Head King of Colastrees Ola.

"The Canarees having enter'd my Kingdom some time since with an "Armed Force, and proceeded as far as Durmapatam Our Heir Odeormen of "the Palace of Pally with the assistance of an European Power, by Loans and "Force did expell them as far as Neleasaron. But it has since happend, that "they reenter'd the Country, being joyned by the Fifth King of the Palace of "Ody and thereby subdued all to their obedience as far as Madday, where the "English Company mediated a Peace, between us and with which I acknowledge "to be fully satisfied, Declaring by these Presents that I do Commit the "Government of my Kingdom remaining to me unto my Heir aforesaid Odeor-"men of the Palace of Pally; To which you are to bear witness.

Copy of the Articles of Peace between the Canarees and Mallabars.

COPY OF THE ARTICLES OF PEACE CONCLUDED BETWEEN THE KINGS OF COLASTREE AND BEDNURE.

I the supreme King of Colastree Declare, That the Canaree Army having enterd my Country in such a manner as hath brought me into streight [s] & difficultys, Do therefore enter on the following Conditions for Establishing the General Tranquility. namely

That from the Fort of Madday Westward to Urbelly Southward, & to the Hills Eastward, with all the Territorys N°. ward bordering on the River, I resign to the King of Bednure, to be enjoyd by him accordingly as I am to do what remains to the S°ward.

The King of Bednure shall not pass with an Armed Force through the above Limits assigned, nor yet can I. To all which the Chief & Council of the English Company are witnesses, & by whom the present Treaty was mediated.

DATED THE 26 OF AUGUST 1737

OUR STYLE 912 MALLABAR.

— *SEPTEMBER 1737* —

COPY OF THE WRITING DELIVERD BY SURAPAYA GOVERNOUR OF MANGALORE TO THE KING OF COLASTREE IN CONFIRMATION OF THE PRESENT PEACE ESTABLISHED BETWEEN THE KINGS OF BEDNURE & COLASTREE.

Copy of the writing deliver'd by Surapay.

"The King of Colastree and Prince of Pally having represented the "Damages resulting through the Entrance of my Army, & being desirous of "settling the Generall Tranquility, we have mutually agreed on the subsequent "Conditions, namely

"That from the Fort of Madday W^{t}: ward to Urbelly S.^{o} ward, & as the "River windes to the foot of the Hills E^{t}ward, with all the Country N.^{o} ward of "s^{d}. River, shall hereafter appertain to the King of Bednure, and from the parts "aforesaid S^{o}. ward, The King of Colastree shall enjoy what appertains to him, "And 'tis moreover AGREED, That neither of the afores.^{d} Powers shall enter with "an Armed Force for Invading or molesting in any wise the assigned Territorys "of either. In testimony whereof I deliver this writing in presence of the English "Chief & Council of Tellicherry, through whose mediation this Treaty is settled.

SIGNED SURAPAYA GOVERNOUR OF MANGALORE AND GENERALL OF THE CANAREE ARMY.

AN ABSTRACT OF TELLICHERRY GARRISON, & DISPOSITION OF THE SEVERALL GUARDS VIZ.

Abstract of Tellicherry Garrison &ca.

	FIRST COMPANY.		STANDING GARRISONS TELLICHERRY.		
	1. Captain,		90. The Fort.		
	3. Ensigns.		10. The Banksall.		
	14. Serjeants.		6. Limit Gate.		
	14. Corporals.		5. Hospital.		
	7. Rounders.		7. Great Bastion.		
	8. Drummers.		—		
	50. Europeans.		118		
	20. Mustees.				
	129. Topasses.				
246	—				
	SECOND COMPANY.				
	1. Captain.		45. Moylan.		
	1. Ensign.		26. Durmaptam	26	
	6. Serjeants.		9. Tachara	9	
	3. Corporals,		14. Codotu	14	
			20. Atarra	20	
			8. Grove Island	8	
			—	77	
	3. Rounders.		10. Eddecaute.		
	2. Drummers.		25. Madacarra Fort.		
	26. Europeans.		13. Battery.		
	22. Mustees.		6. at Codolee Rivers Mouth.		
	78. Topasses.		—		
142	—		294		
			140 Believes.		
			—		
			434 Men.		

— *SEPTEMBER 1737* —

GUNNERS.

1. Gunner.
3. Mates.
7. Quarter Gunners.
5. Europeans.
6. Mustees.
23. Topasses.

45 —

433 Men Effective.

25 Sick Deducted.

408 Men for Duty.

RULES TO BE OBSERVED BY THE STOREKEEPER OF TELLICHERRY FOR THE BETTER STATING AND REGULATING HIS ACCOUNTS IN FUTURE VIZ[T].

Rules to be observed by the Storekeeper

1[s]. That his Books now to be commenced the 1[st]. of August 1737 do contain the Generall Account of all stores whatever namely, Those in being at Tellicherry, as well as such contained in the severall Out-Fortresses depending.

2[d]. That the Person in Command at every Out-Place do render to him the Storekeeper a particular List of every Item of stores under his Charge at the time aforesaid, which List is to be signed, and preserved, and whenever any thing may be wanting for whatever Out-Fort, application must be made to the Storekeeper and a Receipt had for the particulars that may be sent. In like manner, The Storekeeper must pass his Receipt for any Stores that may happen to be sent to him from any of the Places, and at the End of every Year, The Remains at each Place must be adjusted for entering them afresh on the Books.

3[d]. Since the Store-Room is not of Magnitude sufficient to contain all the Things, there is a necessity of permitting a part to remain in the Charge of the Gunner in the manner practiced heretofore, But the S[d]. Gunner must not only pass a Receipt to the Storekeeper for the whole under his care at this time, but also notifie in writing all such things, as he may in future receive in, or deliver out at the end of every Month, with this caution that nothing be issued otherwise than by virtue of an Order to be passed to the Gunner under the Hand of the Storekeeper.

4[th]. Whereas there is a considerable Expence occurring from the discharge of Arms in Exercise, both at Tellicherry and the Out-Places and of which no regular Account hath hitherto been kept. It is Directed, That an exact account be taken of the remain[s] of Cartridges now in Tellicherry, to be signed by the Head Officer and once a Month all Cartridges fired away at every Out-Place respectively shall be restored from hence; To the End that the stores appointed to be kept up at each place be not diminished. And whenever the Materials for making more Cartridges are wanted. They must be Indented for by the Head Officer aforesaid, and who is to render an account once a Month of such Cartridges, as have been new made up or expended in any manner whatever.

Continued.

5[th]. Since the Article of Match, through the Holding so many Places is a Large Expence, care must be had, that it be renderd as little as possible, always however allowing for a Lighted Match being kept constantly at the severall Fortresses.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1737* ——

6th. The Chief Officer of Tellicherry must stand charged for all the Arms now in possession of the Soldiers, and for which he must pass his Receipt to remain with the Storekeeper. Moreover, The Latter must take Receipts for such Stores as may from time to time be deliverd out to sd. Officer, always remembring to adjust with each other at the End of every month.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 9TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The undermentioned Accounts for last month being laid before the Board for their inspection, are accordingly Examined and Passed as enterd hereafter vizt. Accounts for August passed.

The Chiefs Treasury Account, It's Balance at Close being vizt.

	Rups.	qr.	raes.
Rupees	56039	3	37

	Tale	Wt.	
Chequins	822	810	5

Pagodas Eccaree 359.

The Generall Paymaster his Account of Disbursements with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts & Issues The Steward's Account of Sundries supplied the Dariamous Galevat & her Detachment, amounting to Fanams, Four hundred seventy four, and Nine Vis, which is directed to be discharged. Also an Account of Pepper deliverd into Warehouse.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

RUPEES .. .. DR.

		Rupees	q^{r}.	raes
1737 AUGUST 1st	To Balance of last month	60562	1	37
AUGUST 20	To Protocarem Paqui of Calicut on acco^{t}. Bengall Rice	977	2	—
	Rupees ..	61539	3	37

1737 AUGUST 1st. CHEQUINS .. .. DR.

		Gubbers. Tale	W^{t}.	
	To Balance of last month	822	810	5

1737 AUGUST 1st. PAGODAS ECCAREE .. .. .. DR.

		Pagodas	
	To Balance of last month	359	—

TELLICHERRY
AUGUST 31ST. 1737.

1737 AUGUST 31 PER CONTRA .. .. CR.

		Rupees	q^{r}.	raes
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	5500	—	—
	By Balance	56039	3	37
	Rupees ..	61539	3	37

1737 AUGUST 31st. PER CONTRA .. .. CR.

		Gubbers. Tale	W^{t}.	
	By Balance	822	810	5

1737 AUGUST 31 PER CONTRA .. .. CR.

		Pagodos	
	By Balance	359	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1737* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1737 VIZ[T].

	Fanams.	vis.
Garrison Charges	19677	2
Garrison Stores	151	—
Fortifications and House Repairs	142	—
Stable Charges	74	10
Servants Wages	1005	—
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospital Charges	1393	15
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Petty Charges	415	4
Rice	16	—
Ghee	40	—
Charges occasioned by the Canaree Invasion	5268	8
Garrisoning . . Durmapatam	908	7
Ditto . . . . Eddecaute	126	12
Ditto . . . . Madacarra	990	12
Charges, a Redoutt at Aycotu	1990	5
Fanams ..	33887	11

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONS VIZ.

Ca.	Mds.	
21	10	By Chautoo Chitty.
47	2	Cuniseu of Cotata.
8	9	Nelearate Tupy & 3. Moors.
77	1	

Received a Letter from our Callicut Linguist of the 17th. Instant, importing his having with the utmost difficulty adjusted with the Mother Queen, who promises speedily to deliver Sixteen thousand Fanams on account her Debt, Namely, Eight thousand for the Principal and the like Sum for Interest; And as it was impossible for him to obtain more, he has accepted it; The Charges in applying the severall Arrests, including a Gratuity of Four hundred Fanams to he [sic] head Jangados, which he esteems necessary to be given them; in order to excite their diligence on the like occasions hereafter, amount to One thousand and Twenty Fanams, and besides which, he represents to have issued Nine hundred and Forty five Fanams towards the recovery of what Durmett Ponicary is indebted, and desires to know whether he may carry the above Sums, being Nineteen hundred & sixty Five Fans. to the Account of Honble Masters; As to what the Samorine is to pay us, in complyance with his promise, he apprehends that in the next Month, he may come to a thorough knowledge thereof, & accordingly take the proper measures therein; But to discourse on this, he requests leave to repair hither.

Answer'd the foregoing Letter, expressing our great satisfaction at his having so good a prospect of recovering what due from the Mother Queen, and gave him leave to repair hither, and empower'd him to charge our Honble Masters with the Sums expended on the several Arrests on the Mother Queen and Durmet Ponicary.

Wrote a short Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo ℔ Munchua enclosing a Paquet transmitted us by the Honble President & Council of Bombay, which we were directed to forward ℔ first opportunity.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1737* ——

SUNDAY 18TH. Letter To Bombay (via Goa).

By a Boat on departure, for Goa, we addressed the Honble President & Council of Bombay, setting forth in as ample a manner as time would admit, all material Occurrences since the dispatch of our Letters under the 9th. and 15th. of June, Duplicates whereof were also transmitted, with Two Grants from the Prince Cunhi Homo, and the Articles of Peace enterd into between the Canarees and Mallabars, through our Mediation.

MONDAY 19TH. Letter from Callicut. Mauna Bedda Debt Discharged.

Received a Letter from our Callicut Linguist, acquainting us of his receiving on the 10th. Instant of the Mother Queen Sixteen thousand Fanams in full of her Debt, and deliverd up her Ola bearing Date the 1st. January 1716/17.

TUESDAY 20TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

An Excise of 5 Rups. ℔ Hogshead on Arrack retailed, proposed to be Laid.

We have at sundry times had under our consideration to raise a small Revenue from the Farm of Arrack, but no person offering to take it and finding a considerable Benefit accrues to the Retailers thereof, It is proposed, That from this day an Excise of Five Rupees be laid on every Hogshead, that may be vended by retail by whomsoever, and to which end, that none be carried from the place of Landing, without a Permitt from the Chief, and whomsoever buying any Quantity, shall be obliged to render an Account of the disposal thereof, in order that no abuses or frauds be committed by the Retailers.

Agreed to.

The Board approving thereof, Directed, That the Execution of the above proposal be instantly set about.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

WEDNESDAY 28TH. Letter from Anjengo &ca.

This Evening came to hand a short Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 16th. Instant, accompanying Duplicate of one from the Honble President and Council of Fort St. George under the 2d. of July.

FRIDAY 30TH.

Imported ship Harwich from Madrass Capt. Samuel Lutton, Messrs. Christopher Craddock and Nathan Wright Supracargos.

OCTOBER

SATURDAY 1ST. Letter To Anjengo.

Dispatch'd the Anjengo Pattamar, with a short Letter to the Chief and Factors, in reply to theirs of the 16th. Ultimo.

—— *OCTOBER 1737* ——

WEDNESDAY 5TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON, RICHARD LYNCH.

Sundry Claimants asserting their Title to part of Durmapatam.

The sundry Claimants asserting their Title to some of the Lands on Durmapatam, taken notice of under the 28th. July, now appear, requiring they may be permitted to hold their respective Properties there as in times past, whilst under the Dominion of the Moors, Prince and King of Cotata.

Taking as nice a view as we possibly can of the above Demands, we conceive that by our acquiescing thereto, no less than One ninth part of the Coconut Oarts will go from our Honble Masters, & near One Fourth of the Paddy Grounds.

But the Board are however of opinion, that in reason & justice the Prince could not give, or we take the Estates of his Leige subjects, and though our Expences have been great in preserving the place, we must not have recourse to unfair means for reimbursing the same. On the whole therefore 'tis AGREED, That such Coconut Oarts and Verge Lands as have hitherto been held, and enjoy'd by their severall Owners do remain in future to them, provided they Annually deliver to us on account our Honble Masters the One quarter part of the Produce of their Oarts, and one Fifth of the Paddy Grounds, in consideration of our giving them protection; But whereas the Prince did at the time of his delivering us a Grant for the Island, solicit for something in favour of some Lands belonging to the Pagoda of Maplangatu, we do consent they pay no more on their Verges than 10 ℔ Cent Annually.

Taken under Consideration.

Yet a difficulty arises, how we are to be assured that the prementioned Claimants have a compleat & true authority for what they solicit, and which we find some of them can no otherwise prove, than by taking an Oath, & bringing Two other Persons disinterested to do the same in their Behalf, in confirmation, that the spots severally asserted to belong to them, have been always their undoubted Property; And as no other, or better method occurs to us than what they propose, Tis AGREED we accept thereof accordingly, meaning for such as have not their Original Deeds to shew.

Resolution.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{D}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

FRIDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Accounts for September passed.

The severall Accounts relating to the Affairs of this Settlement for last Month, being presented to the Board for their Inspection, are accordingly Examined and passed as enter'd hereafter viz^{t}.

—— *OCTOBER 1737* ——

The Chief's Treasury Account, It's Balance at close being viz^{t}.

	Rup^{s},	q^{r},	raes.
Rupees	50701	3	07

	Tale	Wt.	
Chequins	822.	810.	5

Pagodas Eccaree..	359 –

The Generall Paymaster his Account of Disbursements with the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Stewards Account of sundries supplied the Dariamouse Galevat amounting to Ninety eight Fanams and seven vis, which is directed to be discharged. Also an Account of Pepper received into Warehouse.

Chatoo Chittee &c^{a}. Contractors for pepper called upon to make good their engagements.

Inspecting the Accounts of our Warehouse It does appear a very inconsiderable Quantity of Pepper has been receivd from our Debtors last Month, & therefore pressing Instances have been made for payment of what is oweing us; But Chatoo Chitty, who is the principal in Arrears, represents his entire Inability for making the same good at present, through the non performance of the Contracts he has made with the Merchants in this Country, and that as Pepper is now extream scarce, and upwards of Eighty Rupees the Candy, he begs we will have patience for a small time, and that we may rely, he will duly satisfie the Amount he is indebted. The reasons he gives being evidently true, & our streightening him not likely to prove of any Utility at present, It will be most prudent for us to wait, untill he can pay us.

The Chief of Anjengo having represented in a private Letter to Mr. Law the want of Rice for the Place; Five hundred Bales were by our consent permitted to be transported thither ℔ Munchua and which Quantity is now restored into our Warehouse, by means of a supply obtained from Mangalore, sent for by Order of Mr. Law.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1737.

	Fanams.	vis.
Garrison Charges	19456	12
Garrison Stores	301	14
Fortifications & House Repairs	216	12
Stable Charges	65	7
Servants Wages	1005	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Hospital Charges	1188	12
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Petty Charges	364	14
Rice	16	8
Ghee	40	—
Timber	82	6
Account Presents	254	8
Charges occassioned by the Canaree Invasion ..	2319	9
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam	871	7
Ditto Eddecaute	99	2
Ditto Madacarra	689	6
Fanams ..	28910	5

1737	Rupees	Dr.	Rupees.	qr.	raes.
September 1st.	To Balance from last month		56039	3	37
30	To Pedro Rodrigues received of him for 700 Pagodas he is to take at Mangalore out of what restored by the Canarees		2000	–	–
	To Ghee 13 Jars sold by Mr. Forbeson				
	5 @ 32 Rupees each	160 —			
	8 @ 27	216 —			
	13		376	–	–
	To Rice for 380 Bales sold the Inhabitants @ 9 fanams ea 3420 or ..		684	–	–
	To Broad Cloth & Long Ells for 8 Perpets sold @ 25 ea.	" 200 "			
	Discounting the Charges of a person sent to recover the mony from Crusunajee a Canaree, to whom they were sold	" 2 " —			
			198	—	—
	To Goa Arrack for 1 Hogshead sold.. ..		16	—	—
			Rupees 59313	3	37

1737	Per Contra	Cr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
September.	6th By Prince Cunhi Homo paid Domingos Rodrigues Linguist for Sundry Disbursements made previous to concluding the Peace with the Canarees fans. .. 9547 14 @ 5. ..		1909	2	30
	By Board Wages paid the Chief his Arrears for 20 Months @ 50 Rupees ℔ month, being addition made by the Honble Company as by their Commands ℔ Grafton Paragraph 54 from January 1735/6 to the Ultimo August last ..		1000	—	—
	By Goa Arrack for 15 Hogsheads bought viz.				
	10 @ 14 Rupees each..	140 —			
	5 @ 12½	62 2			
	15		202	2	—
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster		5500	—	—
			8612	—	30
	By Balance carried to next month		50701	3	7
			Rupees 59313	3	37

1737	Chequins	Dr.	Gubbers tale Wt.		1737	Per Contra	Cr.	Gubbers Tale Wt.	
September.	1st To Balance from August		822,, 810,, 5		September.	30 By Balance		822,, 810,, 5	
1737	Pagodas Eccaree	Dr.	Pagodas		1737	Per Contra	Cr.	Pagodas	
September.	1st To Balance from August		359		September.	30 By Balance		359	

Tellicherry
September 30th, 1737.

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

—— *OCTOBER 1737* ——

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONS VIZ[T].

C[o]:	Md		
8	,, 16	By Chatoo Chitty	
6	,, 10	Cuniseu of Cotata	
2	,, 2	Nelearate Assem	
10	,, 12	Nelearate Tupy & 3 Moors	
28	,,		

Account Pepper delivered into Warehouse.

This day the Cap[t]. of a Portuguese Man of War lately Arrived at Mihie from Mangalore, came to pay a visit to the Chief, by whom we learn his having been supplied by the French with between Two & Three hundred Barrels Gunpowder. The Europe at Fifty, and Country at Thirty Rupees ℔ Barrel, also Fifteen hundred Granadas, Two hundred Firelocks at fourteen Rupees each, a number of shott, and a quantity of Salt-Petre, and that a promise is given of farther Supplies on the Arrival of the French Ships from Pondichery. SATURDAY 8TH. The Captain of a Portuguize Man of War visits the Chief.

Sailed Ship Harwich for Bussorah. SUNDAY 9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 14TH.

Present.

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

During the Chief's & M[r]. Rich[d]. Lynch's absence for concluding the Peace between the Canarees & Mallabars taken notice of under the 18th. of August, A Quarrel arose with Cuny Nair and one, Unichato Nair, who Inhabit near each other, and as the French sided with the former, he through their assistance came off Victorious, by compelling the latter to forsake his Dwelling; But this proceeding was not a little resented by the Nombiers, Boyanore &c[a]. who termed the s[d]. Cuny Nair to be the principal Aggressor, and therefore respectively offerd their Aid for obtaining a suitable satisfaction, In which sentiments our Prince likewise concurred. A Quarrel arises between Cuni Nair and Unichato Nair.

The Chief apprehending the above Circumstances might probably introduce a War near us, and create in the end some misunderstanding between us & the French, by their taking the side of Cuny Nair, while we might be solicited by the Prince for Warlike Stores &c[a]., not well in our power to refuse, did therefore in order to compose matters, repair to Mihie the 4th. Ins[t]. & earnestly strove to accomodate the precited Quarrel between the Parties; But Mons[r]. Bunell could only be brought to consent, that provided Unichato Nair would repair to him, he should have such amends made him by Cuny Nair, as might be deemed reasonable. This our Chief owned to be a suitable expedient, in case the aggrieved Party could be prevailed on to comply in going to Mihie, though the contrary was rather to be apprehended, as he might perhaps conjecture the French to be improper Deciders of a Cause wherein they had so openly engaged in opposition to his Interest; Yet though this argument carried a just Weight; Mons[r]. Bunell would not recede from his proposal, because he was unwilling we should meddle in it at all, and in fine declared he had no other answer to give. The French consulted thereon and their Determination..

As we have for some time had under consideration the demolition of the Redoutt called Putinha, The Chief previous to the setting about it, did think proper to cause the renewal of the Marks fixed between the French and Us in the Agreement made under the 17th. April 1728 as the Boundaries of ours and The demolition of Putinha reconsidered of.

—— *OCTOBER 1737* ——

Cuny Nairs District, which Marks being made with Sticks, are now quite destroy'd, and a Letter was wrote Mons[r]. Bunell some days ago desiring his accompanying us for the above purport, but no answer being sent by him, nor anything positively said to the Chief at last meeting, another Letter was wrote the 5[th]. Instant on the above Subject; To which a reply was given, that as none of the French Agents at present in Mihie are acquainted with the aforesaid Boundaries, we may fix the same ourselves if we think proper, according to reason and justice.

Resolution touching Unichato Nair.

The Board maturely weighing the matters foregoing, concur in opinion, that it will be best exerting our endeavour towards effectually accomodating the Difference subsisting between Cuny Nair and Unichato Nair, and that when the latter returns from Boyanore and Nombiers, we make known to him the French Proposals, But should he not be inclinable to repair to Mihie as required that we only give notice of his refusal to the French, & leave the affair then to take it's own course, conceiving our pretending to intermeddle farther, may give dissatisfaction to the Prince, Nombiers, and Boyanore, who now seem to espouse his Quarrel.

And Putinha.

The Rasing Putinha is Unanimously Esteemed as highly proper for moderating our Expences, but a dread arises, that our quitting it now before We see the end of the threatening Commotions, may be productive of mischief, and the rather since we cannot have entire dependance on the Fidelity of the French, On the whole therefore AGREED, we immediately proceed in placing the Land marks for dividing the Districts with all speed, & afterwards determine, as Times and Circumstances offer, whether to Demolish Putinha or not.

The ascertaining the Quotas of Pepper between the French and us hinted at by Mr. Bunel.

The Chief represents, that just on leaving Monsieu[r] Bunell, he express'd a desire for rendering our Interest at the Settlements of Tellicherry and Mihie more Stabile [sic] than heretofore, and to which end he judged, we had best enter on a Consideration for ascertaining the Quotas of Pepper to be enjoy'd by each Company, that there should be but one Buyer, and in fine the thing concluded so, as that in future, we may have every jealousy removed, the price of that Commodity moderated, & our Expences reduced, all which he conceived might be attained, provided we could agree on that fundamental Point, and he solicited for the Chief's sentiments thereon being drawn out on paper, for his making farther remarks; Yet that 'tis to be mutually understood, we have neither of us power to determine on any thing without the absolute approval of our respective Superiours.

Debates thereon.

Debating on the Point preceeding, The Board do conceive, that an Agreement made between our Settlements for sharing the Pepper procurable in the Country, may be productive of mutual advantage, provided an upright demeanour be exercised on both sides, but our long experience inclines us to have no good opinion of the French Faith; However as knowing the utmost of their Intentions, can be of no prejudice, and the matter will naturally fall at last under the determination of our Superiours, Tis Consented that the Chief does as from himself make a reply to Mons[r]. Bunell by alledging that 'tis presumed our Masters will at least expect Two Thirds of the whole procurable, since our Scituation does certainly enable us to gain the same.

Resolution.

The Princes debt touched upon.

The Large Debt to our Honble Masters of Rupees Forty Eight thousand Four hundred Eighty three, One Quarter & Ten Raes, lately contracted by the Prince Cuny Homo, through the assistance given in his Wars against the Canarees, requires our best endeavours for it's recovery; And as the Heads of Randotarra engaged to pay us thereon One hundred thousand Fanams in May last, but instead thereof did deliver us no more than Twenty four thousand Eight hundred & Eight, we are necessitated to renew our Demands on them, and finding the Heads aforesaid, with the People of their Country & Prince are willing we should Levy a Tax there, and receive the same.

—— *OCTOBER 1737* ——

Directed, That our Braminee Cutty Putturah be appointed on that Service, & press'd to observe the greatest Justice, that every Person pays a due proportion according to his Possession. Means applied for its recovery.

Our Callicut Linguist coming hither lately, represented his having hopes he may in next month recover from the Samorine the One hundred thousand Fanams he engaged to pay in July last, and in furtherance whereof he desired leave to repair back & return in Twelve days, which was permitted, and 'tis proposed, that when he comes hither, we do take such Resolutions, as may be expedient therein, as well as for recovering the long outstanding Debts of Punitur Rajah & Durmett Ponicary. The Callicutt Linguist discoursed with relating to the Samorine &c^{a}. Debts.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

This Evening appears Unichatoo Nair with the Nombiers, and a person from Boyanore all representing the injurious Treatment the former had met with from Cuny Nair, and how necessary it would be to obtain due satisfaction, wherein our assistance, & concurrence is desired. The Chief in answer to this, gave them severall reasons why we ought not to intermeddle otherwise than by our amicable endeavours for effecting a Reconciliation, & which as far as we could conceive, The French were willing should be attained, & amends made the Aggriev'd Party, but as this was not listned to, They severally returned home with an Intent to wait a few days for knowing the Prince's Intention. SATURDAY 15TH. Unichato Nair appears and is discoursed with.

The Chief wrote yesterday to M^{r}. Bunell, notifying what had passed with the Nombiers, & how averse they seemed to a Reconciliation, yet that our endeavours shall still be exerted for inclining them thereto. MONDAY 17TH. Letter to Mihie.

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 20TH.

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

A Person appears from Semaine the Head Merchant for Cardamoms & desires that Two hundred Gubbers may be advanced him, which may hereafter be discounted out of that Commodity he proposes to weigh us in December, & when we may agree on the price. Semain the Cardamom Mercht. solisits for an advance of 200 Gubbers.

The Honble Company wanting Ten thousand Pound weight of Cardamoms to be sent on the returning Ships, & the Merchant aforesaid being the principal one we are to rely on for them. Tis AGREED we issue to him the Amount desired, as there appears no manner of risque by so doing, and our denyal would be ill taken. Granted.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *OCTOBER 1737* ——

THURSDAY 20TH. The late General of the Canaree Army divested of his employ. Raganott appointed (in] his stead.

We have certain accounts that the late Governour of Mangalore, & Generall of the Canaree Army is divested of his Offices, and one Ragonat, who formerly enterd this Country, appointed in his stead; And tis said, that the Peace we lately concluded between the Mallabars & Canarees will not be confirmed by the Rajah of Bednure, contrariwise the War will be renewed; But as this Account is not entirely to be depended upon, We shall defer making any reflections thereon, until we have more certain Advices.

———

FRIDAY 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Wilmington &ca. [arr]ive at Mangalore [for] Lading Rice but needed.

Notice is brought that sundry vessels are Arrived at Mangalore from Bombay under Convoy of the Wilmington for Lading Rice, & that the Government there absolutely refuse permitting any to be Exported by us or whomsoever.

Taken under Consideration.

And as the obtaining of their Cargos, being as We conceive of great moment to the Presidency. Tis AGREED, That the Chief writes a Letter to the person in command at Mangalore desiring he will not violate the present good understanding between us by refusing us the liberty of the Carnatick Ports, which by late & former Agreements are promised shall be free to us, & in confidence of which the Vessels aforesaid have been induced to repair thither.

Resolution.

But least after all the Canarees should be obstinate, & give no Rice to our Vessels, Recourse has been had for knowing how much may be picked up at this place, & " tis found that between Three & Four thousand Bales may be purchased at Twenty two Pagodas & an half the Corge, and Three hundred Forty five Rupees ℔ hundred Pagodas.

RESOLVED therefore the Letter following this Consultation be instantly dispatch'd to Capt. Charles Massey on the above Subject, and that he be cautioned not to spare any Warlike Stores to the Canarees, since his so doing may very probably most sensibly affect us at this Settlement in time to come.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO CAPT. CHARLES MASSEY
COMR. OF SHIP WILMINGTON
AT MANGALORE.

SIR,

Letter to Captn. Massey.

As we are informed there is a prohibition at Mangalore in Lading Rice, and conceiving " tis of importance that t[he] same be removed as soon as possible, We now forward the Chiefs Letter to the Governour there, entreating the utmost Assistance be given with speed, that the Quantity of Rice required may be embarked.

—— *OCTOBER 1737* ——

In case however that the Canarees will not permit our Vessels to carry away any Rice, & the disappointment may prove prejudicial to the Presidency, In such wise you may as the last recourse be furnished here from between Three to Four thousand Bales at Twenty two & an half Pagodas ℔ Corge of Forty two Bales, & Three hundred Forty five Rupees ℔ hundred Pagodas, & besides which a small Expence will attend the carrying it off.

It occurs to us that you may perhaps have some Warlike Stores on Board your Ship appertaining to yourself or others, and Temptations may be laid by the Canarees to obtain them from you, in consideration of a great price; But as the parting with any such of what nature soever, may be attended with great prejudice to this Settlement in particular, we desire you will have the strictest care that nothing be sold thereof, this caution you will please to receive, as arising from the Duty we owe to the Interest of the Hoñble Company, who only would be injured by acting contrary to what we recommend.

The Company & the Governour of Bombay are by our agreement with the Canarees, exempted from a Duty of half a Pagoda ℔ Corge on Rice, but all others, save this Settlement, are obliged to pay it, which we think proper to acquaint you with. We are,

SIR,

Your most humble Servants

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERRY
OCTOBER THE 21ST 1737.

SUNDAY 23D. Letter from Bombay.

Imported our Hoñble Masters Ship Mountague Captain Daniel Seale Commander, Messrs. Burrish & Oliver Supracargos from Bombay, By her came to hand a Letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 5th Instant, enclosing a duplicate of the 19th August. They notifie the receipt of our severals under the 11th May, 9th & 15th of June, To which they propose giving the needful reply by an Express Conveyance in a few days, as Capt. Seale could not assure them of his touching at this Port. They lament our not being able to procure a larger Quantity of Pepper than we advised them of, apprehending they shall not have Tonnage enough for Three Ships, and therefore earnestly recommend our having in readyness early in January Two thousand Two hundred Candys at least, as the providing a Quantity at Onore & Carrvarr is precarious. The uncertainty of this Ship calling here, hinder their consigning us any Treasure, but there being a Surplus thereof at Anjengo to the amount of Twenty thousand Rupees, They will give directions to the Chief & Factors to remit the same hither by the Decker or Newcastle, should either of them touch at that Settlement in their way from Benga[l] and also supply us with a sufficient sum for our occasions in Januar[y.] Touching the Prince Cunhi Homo, They conceive he will not be able to regain his Authority, and the change that has happen'd at Bombay in regard to their Neighbours, besides the Expence & uncertainty of the Undertaking, will not allow them to think of joining with him again for opposing the Canarees, neither do they believe the Dutch will find it an easy Task to expell them out of the Mallabar Country, which should they resolve upon, It is to be apprehended they have deeper designs, than the obtaining One thousand Candys of Pepper Annualy at a low price, and therefore they approve of the Resolution we shewd to defend our Hoñble Masters Priviledges, and the answer we gave to their Protest. They recommend our obtaining the Rajah's Confirmation of the Peace, and though

— *OCTOBER 1737* —

they are willing to keep the Prince from entering into any Engagements with the Dutch, yet the supplying him with Five or Six thousand Fanams monthly, they conceive would not enable him to withstand the Canarees, and therefore enjoin our acting the part, which may be attended with the fewest Evils, untill they give positive directions herein. As the fortifying Madacarra was a necessary step towards securing to our Honble Masters a part of the Pepper Trade, it has their approval, & the Orders that have been given for seizing the Vessels of Ally Rajah will be countermanded, our differences with that Family being accomodated. In case Capt. Seale offers to pay any mony into our Cash here, we are to receive it, & give him a Certificate for the same to be shewn the Honble Company. They enclose an Indent for Plank &ca. for Bombay, which is to be provided as soon as possible, with what still wanting for Gombroon Factory.

WEDNESDAY 26TH. Arrived ship Triton from Madrass, Samuel Hepburne Captain and Supracargo.

THURSDAY 27TH. Letter to Bombay. Wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council of Bombay ℔ Shybar, acknowledging the receipt of their Commands ℔ Mountague, and acquainted them of the impossibility of contracted [sic] for more Pepper untill the New Crop comes in, that our Remains in Warehouse were Seventeen hundred nine Candys & Two Maunds, & outstanding in the hands of the Merchants Three hundred & Seven Candys, which we conceived would not be weighed till January, That we were not in immediate want of Cash The Balance in our Treasury being Rupees Forty six thousand Eight hundred & sixty, Two Quarters & Seven Raes. The Timber wanted for Gombroon Factory was almost in readyness, and the Sorts now Indented for Bombay would be provided with all convenient speed; That the Bednure Rajah, 'tis reported, will not ratifie the Peace lately enterd into between Him and Mallabars, but is determined to prosecute the War, and has appointed Ragonat the former Generall to Conduct his Forces, and to whom he has committed the Command of all the Country from Bassalore S°. ward. We gave it as our opinion, that a Sea Force was necessary to awe the Canarees, & therefore judged it expedient to detain the Tiger Galevat, and requested that Two others might be appointed to join her for that purpose; And on having notice that the Wilmington Capt. Charles Massey, with severall small Vessels under his Convoy were arrived at Mangalore from Bombay for Lading Rice, & being informed there was a prohibition not to ship any off, we immediately notified to Capt. Massey, that he might be supplied here with about One hundred Corge at Twenty two Pagodas & an half the Corge, & Three hundred forty five Rupees ℔ hundred Pagodas; That Mr. William Forbes requested Bills on the Honble Company for Sixteen thousand Rupees at Two shillings & Six Pence each, payable to himself, & desired permission to return to Great Britain by the January Shipping, having been in the Service Eighteen Years.

NOVEMBER TUESDAY 1ST. This Evening came to hand the following Letter from Captain Charles Massey of the Wilmington at Mangalore Dated the 24th. Ultimo.

To STEPHEN LAW ESQ.
&CA. COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

WORSPL. SIR & SIRS

Letter from Captn. Massey. Your Favour of the 21st. I received yesterday, wherein you mention a prohibition of Exporting Rice at this Port, I do not know of it's being prohibited, but the delays we meet with are next akin to it; however am in daily expectation of an order from the Rajah to ship off; most of the Rice being already Contracted for.

— *NOVEMBER 1737* —

You likewise mention your being able to supply us with Three or Four thousand Bales, I wish I had known it some time sooner, but by my Instructions from the Governour & Council of Bombay, my stay here is Limited to the 1st. of November so that cannot with any great shew of probability be down at Tellicherry & up here again by that time, otherwise would come myself and fetch it, for I believe the Island of Bombay is in great want of it.

I shall take particular notice of your caution concerning Warlike Stores, and likewise the Duty of half a Pagoda upon Rice, and will take care to follow your advice therein; for which I humbly thank you, and am,

MANGALORE
SHIP WILMINGTON
OCTOBER 24. 1737.

WORSPL. SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedt. humble Servant
CHARLES MASSEY.

TUESDAY 1ST.

Agreeable to the directions of our Superiours, wrote a Letter to Captt. Daniel Seale, requiring his delivering in a List of such Goods & their Value, as he may have taken on Board Ship Mountague on his own proper account since his departure from Bombay. In answer to which he acquaints us, he has not Laded any.

Letter to Capt. Seale and his Answer.

WEDNESDAY 2D.

This Evening Sailed our Honble Masters Ship Mountague for Great Britain, By her wrote the Honble Company a Letter of this date containing a succinct account of all material Occurrences since our last Address of the 6th. February, Duplicate whereof was also transmitted, with sundry other Papers deemed necessary to be forwarded.

Ship Mountague sails for England.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 3D.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Our Callicut Linguist being here is discoursed with on the means most likely to prove effectual for recovering what due from the King of Puniture & Durmet Ponicary, He is also required to declare, whether it will be most eligible to send one of our members to the Samorine in solicitation of the one hundred thousand Fanams he was to pay in July last, or defer it a small time longer. To both these points he represents, there is no other method to be taken, than sending our Head Jangados to, and for Arresting the King of Puniture & Durmet Ponicary, whereby we may then form a judgement if the Recovery of their Debts, carrys a probability or not; As to the Samorine, he conceives, that he is realy desirous, & will accordingly satisfie the sum prementioned before March next, but greatly doubts if that engaged to be paid of Two hundred thousand Fanams this Year will be obtained, as the means of raising it, do not seem to be pitched on.

Callicutt Linguist discoursed with relating to the Puniture Rajah & Durmett Ponicarys Debts.

Conceiving the Proposals aforesaid in relation to Puniture & Durmet Ponicary are most likely to prove efficacious Directed, That Instructions be drawn out to the Linguist for his setting about the above Arrests, & that we wait a little longer, er'e we appoint one of our Members to proceed to the

Resolution.

Samorine, for knowing whether his going may be of utility, and that we press the Linguist to provide with all expedition the Quantity of Timber indented for now from Bombay, and that the Topmasts orderd last Season for the Gallys be in readyness, as well as the Plank for Gombroon Factory And since he represents Callicut Factory to be in danger of falling, that he immediately sets about taking down all the Timber and Stone Work, for preventing the Loss of those Articles, which would naturally attend their falling.

Vintura d'Souza tenders his Account.

Vintura de Sousa sent to Mangalore the 15th. July last for recovering the mony engaged to be paid us by the Canarees, taken notice of in Mr. Lynch his Narrative of the 15th. February last, now tenders his Account' as enterd hereafter) which demonstrates his being in possession of Pagodas Eccaree Two thousand Eight hundred, on account the Bill mentioned in sd. Narrative to have been payable by Ventata Mallo and Gonny Sonnay.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HS. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

1737	VINTURA DE SOUSA. Dr.	Rupees.	q^{r}.	raes.
NOVEMBER ..	To Account what restored by the Canarees receiv'd of Ventata Mallo & Gonny Sonnay Pagodas 2800 viz^{t}.			
	715 @ 2 ,, 14½	2460 ,,	—	86
	2085 @ 2 ,, 15¼	7060 ,,	—	41
	2800	9520 ,.	1 ,.	27
	To Balance, Pagodas 3. 1. 4	10 ,,	2 ,,	23
	Rupees ,,	9530 ,,	3 ,,	60

1737	PER CONTRA. Cr.	Rupees.	q^{r}.	raes.
NOVEMBER ..	By Domingos Rodrigues paid Dionisio at Mangalore Pagodas 914 @ 2. 15¼ ℔ Rupee is	,, 3095	—	10
	By Ditto paid Pedro de Guerra Pagodas 715 @ 2. 14½ ..	,, 2460	—	86
		5555	—	96
	By Pedro Rodrigues Pagodas 700 @ 2. 15¼	2370 ,,	1 ,,	48
	By Manoel Rodrigues Pagodas 200 @ 2. 15¼	677	—	99
	By Stephen Law Esq^{r}. 249. 8. 9½ D^{o}.	845	3 ,,	56
		,, 9448	2	99
	By what restored by the Canarees for Charges 24 2 ,, 10½ @ 2. 15¼	82	—	61
	Rupees ..	9530 ,,	3 ,,	60

ERRORS EXCEPTED

—— *NOVEMBER 1737* ——

FRIDAY 4TH. Imported Ship Ceres from Madrass, Capt. William Montgomery Commander, William Percivall Supracargo.

SUNDAY 6TH. Letter from Anjengo. This Evening Arrived the Bermudas Sloop from Anjengo, William Westhead Master, who brought us a Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 27th. Ultimo, enclosing a Packet for the Honourable President & Council of Bombay, which they desire may be forwarded thither by the first opportunity.

MONDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present.

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Accounts for October passed. The following Accounts being laid before the Board for their Inspection, are accordingly Examin'd & passed as enter'd hereafter viz.

The Chiefs Treasury Account, It's Balance at close being Vizt.

				Rups.	qrs. raes.
Rupees			,,	40100	,, 3 ,, 77
	tale	Wt.			
Chequins	622.	613.	612		
Pagodas Eccaree	359.				

The Generall Paymaster his Account of Disbursements, with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts & Issues, also the Latter's Account sale for Three Months amounting to Fanams six hundred Fifty five & Three Quarters, which is accordingly paid into the Treasury. The Steward's Account of Sundrys supplied the Dariamouse Galevat amounting to Fanams Eighty two & Two Vis, is directed to be Discharged. Also an Account of Pepper receiv[ed] into Warehouse.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

1737	Rupees	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
October 1st.	To Balance from last Month ..		50,701	3	7
31st.	To Richard Lynch his sales for 3 Months		131	—	70
	Rupees ..		50,832	3	77

1737	Per Contra	Cr.	Rupees	qrs.	raes
October 10th.	By Callicut Factory paid Francisco Dias		6,000	—	—
	By Goa Arrack for 10 Hogsheads bought vizt.				
	5 @ 16 Rupees each. 80 —				
	5 @ 12 „ 60 —				
	— —		140	—	—
	10				
	—				
31st.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster ..		4,500	—	—
	By Account Presents viz.				
	To Canajee Nombier for his Ona Feast .. 24 —				
	To the Nombiers & their People .. .. 60 —				
	To the Prince's Brother. 8 —				
			92	—	—
	By Balance		40,100	3	77
		Rupees	50,832	3	77

1737	Chequins	Dr.	Gubbers. Tale Wt.	fa.	vis.
October 1st.	To Balance from last Month ..		822	810	5

1737	Per Contra	Cr.	Gubbers Tale wt.	fa.	V.s.
October 20th.	By Semaine of Cotata advanced for Cardamoms		200,196	7	4
31st.	By Balance		622,613	6	12
			822,810	5	—

1737	Pagodas Eccaree	Dr.	Pagodas		
October 1st.	To Balance from last Month ..		359	—	—

1737	Per Contra	Cr.	Pagodas		
October 31.	By Balance		359	—	—

Tellicherry
October the 31st. 1737.

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

— *NOVEMBER 1737* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1737 VIZ^{T}.

	Fanams.	Viz.
Garrison Charges	19,446	3
Garrison Stores	350	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	275	1
Stable Charges	88	8
Servants Wages	1,005	—
Board Wages	1,750	—
Hospital Charges	1,252	8
Charges on Merchandize	188	
Petty Charges	606	14
Rice Charges	10	7
Bamboos D^{o}.	25	9
Timber D^{o}.	45	—
Account Presents	60	—
Charges Canaree Invasion	1,357	6
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam	867	13
Ditto Eddicaute	105	—
Ditto Madacarra	683	7
Account Cloathing Overpaid	332	4
Fanams	28,449	—

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF AUGUST, SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER 1737 VIZ.

Storekeepers Accot. Sale for 3 Months.

	Fans.	Viz.
Firelocks 1	50	—
Scarlet Cloth 4½ Yards	157	8
Padlocks 2	6	—
Goa Paper 4 Quire	4	—
Bombay Gunpowder 25 lb.	25	—
Red Lead 14 lb.	20	—
Rosin 60 lb.	30	—
Locks with wooden Stocks 6	60	8
Iron 21½ lb.	10	12
Iron Wrought 37 lb	55	8
Nailes 37 lb.	55	8
Salloes of sorts 15 peices	171	—
Goat Skins 1	3	—
Handvice 1	7	8
Fanams	655	12

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ RICHARD LYNCH.
Storekeeper.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONS VIZ.

Accot. Pepper receed into Warehouse.

c^{a}.	m^{d}.	
7	6	By Cuniseu of Cotata.
8	16	Nelearate Tupy & 3 Moors.
3	4	Assem Cutty of Irrecure.
19	6	

—— *NOVEMBER 1737* ——

Ticandy Cunially, and Areca shaek, Two Persons who deale in Cardamoms, and of good Repute, solliciting for an advance of Three hundred Gubbers on account of that Commodity to be weighed next Month, The same is accordingly deliverd them. WEDNESDAY 9TH. Ticandy Cunially & Areca Shaek advanced.

This Evening ℔ Shybar Bombay Merchant came to hand a Letter from the Hõnble President & Council dated the 31st. Ultimo, owning the receipt of ours under the 6th. July & 18th. September, & enclose an Invoice of Stores and Stationaryware amounting to Rupees Two hundred Thirty five & Twenty five Raes. They acquaint us that on our notifying to them, We should not be able to compleat more than Nineteen hundred Sixty four Candys of Pepper by January, even admitting the Two hundred Seventy two, & Four Maund were received, They have taken the proper measures for securing Five hundred Candys of Pepper at Carwar and Onore, and forbid our buying any more of the Old Crop, unless to be had at near the price our last Contracts were made; They express their satisfaction at our bringing about a Peace between the Canarees and Prince, as it may perhaps enable the Latter to regain his Authority among the Mallabar Powers, and approve of the Stipend granted him of Five thousand Fanams Monthly for withstanding the Enemy (as set forth in our Letter of the 6th. July) and therefore should the Peace not continue, they direct our continuing the same to him, provided there appears an absolute necessity for affording him our Assistance. In case the King of Cotata persists in his base Behaviour towards us, we are to use means for curbing him. The Three Galevats now here, They direct proceed up in company of the Newcastle or Decker, and have sent People and Necessaries for that purpose. On a supposition that the Peace between the Prince & Canarees will hold, & being in grea[t] want of European Soldiers, They desire we will send up all we can spare and likewise Ensigns Forbes and Kendall, & let Lieutenant Sterling remain here in Command of one of the Companys. On the arrival of the Heathcote, They will supply us with the Assistants we desire, untill which time they cannot permit of Mr. Lynch's returning to Bombay, and as they propose keeping the Cruizers constantly off the Enemies Ports, we are to give notice thereof to the Ships bound this way. THURSDAY 10TH. Letter from Bombay.

Imported the Rachel Brigantine Archibald Geddes Master, and Thomas Smith Supracargo from Bengall. TUESDAY 15TH.

AT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 16TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Under the 25th of May last, notice is taken of the ill Demeanour of Narranport Nair in not furnishing the number of People he is obliged to, & defrauding them of their Wages. The ill demeanour of Narranport Nair set forth.

The Chief represents that ever since that time he has been striving to bring sd. Nair into a more just Behaviour, but without effect, as he seems to think we must put up with all his bad conduct purely out of fear of what prejudice he may be capable to do us, and as his being permitted to go on in such conjectures will naturally produce mischiefs to us; Tis offerd to the

——NOVEMBER 1737——

Consideration of the Board, whether it will not be a good expedient in rejecting him from the Command, and introducing his Elder Brother named Canara in his stead which 'tis judged will be well approved by the majority in our District.

Resolution. The Board weighing the same, & recounting the many Instances given us of Impudence & Baseness in the prementioned Nair, Do concur that it will be much the best way to take the Elder Brother Named Canara, And who on being accordingly acquainted therewith, readily accepts the Command, engaging to maintain & observe in future, pursuant to the Stipulation enterd after this Consultation, and better than which, we believe he cannot consent to, as his Revenues are not capable of maintaining more than the Fifty men mentioned therein on his Account.

A Demand made on him for a deficiency of fire Arms. A Demand is made on him before in Command of all the Mallabar Match-Locks, and Fire Arms, which have been at times deliver'd him, and examining the same, we find he is deficient seventeen of the former valued One thousand & Twenty Fanams, and Twelve of the Latter which he is called upon to restore, or their full Cost, but as he makes sundry evasive excuses, & false pretences of their being lost, Directed the Storekeeper does see the whole, is satisfied for, and to which end that a Guard of soldiers be appointed if necessary to Arrest & force him to a Complyance, which we deem absolutely requisite, for if we put up with this Loss, we may be certain the like will be expected to be passed by in future.

Raganott arrives at Mangalore. We have certain advice that one Ragonat is arrived at Mangalore for assuming the Government of all the Low Countries subject to the Carnatick Rajah, and that he already demands payment of a Duty called Adlamy, which by our Agreement we were not to pay.

Debating on this we are to consider that our tamely giving up a Point easily will pave the way for other Impositions, and therefore RESOLVED, we despatch one Manoel Vass with the Chiefs Letter and a Present of about Fifty Rupees; That he congratulates Ragonat on his acceeding to the present Station, desire he will send the King's Ratification of our Peace concluded in February last, That made with the Mallabars in August, and acquaint us whether he is willing to maintain the Treaty or not, for our taking suitable measures, and that he forbears troubling our Vessels by demanding the abovementioned Duty called Adlamy.

Manoel Vass ordered to him with the Chiefs Letter and present.

The Prince celebrates an expensive Feast. Notwithstanding the Prince Cunhi Homo will not or cannot find mony for restoring the large sum advanced him by our Honble Masters, we understand he has undertaken to Celebrate a Religious Feast, which will cost him in feeding Braminees & otherwise near Twelve thousand Rupees. The Principal People of the Country are respectively sending to him their Offerings & Presents on this occasion from all Parts, and we are told he expects a Compliment and Gift from us in the manner practiced in the time of his Predecessours.

Dibates thereon. Enquiry being made therein, 'tis found that it was usual in the like case to send one of the Members and a Guard with a Present and therefore as omitting it now may be deemed a Slight.

Resolution. RESOLVED Mr. William Forbes with our Linguist an Officer and Twenty four Men do repair to the Prince on the 21st. Instant & carry with them One hundred Rupees deposited in a Chest, coverd with Scarlet cloth, & filled with Rice, also Eight Pecull of China Sugar value Seventy six Rupees.

The Desertion of Muchas taken notice of. Although there is all possible regard had to the Fishermen or muckas employ'd in Lading our Goods, by permitting no Injuries howsoever offerd them, to be passed with Impunity; Yet many Families have Deserted us lately, Some to Cannanore, & others to Curichy and Mihie. Enquiry being

—— *NOVEMBER 1737* ——

made into the cause of this, we are told those that are gone were formerly Inhabitants of Agar, and drove thence on the approach of the Canarees, and that they are now very eager to return to their former Abodes, and if we will not permit it, severall more will probably forsake us.

This being considerd, as well as that the Heads of Agar solicit much for these People being resettled, & that our attempting to keep them will prove abortive. Directed that leave be given to all the muckas of that place to return thither, and all others that have Deserted us ; On Condition that they subject themselves to our Mandates, and repair to us on all occasions we may require them. Resolution.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Agreement Stipulated with Canara Nair, being the Head of the House of Naranport Viz^{t}.

1st. That the Honble Company shall give constant Subsistence to One hundred Nairs to be employ'd for their service. Agreement stipulated with Canara Nair.

60 To be always appropriated for the Defence of the Fortresses named Codolee and Moohara, and who are to have the following Allowance deliverd them in those places respectively by a person appointed by us viz.

57 Men at the rate of 3 Measures of Rice ℔ diem or 6 measures of Paddy.

3 Officers 4. Measures of Rice ℔ diem or 8 measures of Paddy.

60

Note.—The above must take place from the 1 . October last, & we oblige ourselves moreover to give to each Nair a customary Gratuity at the Two Feasts called Ona & Booe & to each man Two Clouts in the year.

2^{d}. That 40 Mens Allowance be every month deliverd to the prementioned Canara Nair in the following manner, & which Men are to take their Guards by turns for the Security of the Inland parts of Durmapatam, or otherwise as may be directed.

10 Men to have ℔ diem 4 measures of Rice, or 8 of Paddy.

30 Men . . . ℔ diem 3 measures D^{o}. or 6. Ditto

40

And likewise we Agree to give for each Nair aforesaid six Fanams at the Feast of Ona, & six Fanams at the Feast of Booe, & to allow One hundred & Sixty Fanams Annually for providing them with Clouts.

The Allowance to the Forty Nairs above to be advanced by the Paymaster at the beginning of every month.

100 Men..

— *NOVEMBER 1737* —

3d. The sd. Canara Nair shall constantly keep in his own Pay Fifty Nairs, and which are to be always in readyness for proceeding on any Service we may appoint, but when we do employ them, then we are to allow each man 4 measures of Rice & 1. Tar ℔ diem.

4th. Provided the Forty Nairs beforementioned to be paid by the Honourable Company, and the Fifty, to be supported by Canara, should be orderd out by the Prince or otherways; They may however recover their Hire from the Person, to whose assistance they repair; and we promise not to make any deductions, on account the Forty Nairs paid by Us.

Note. The prementioned Canara Nair has deliverd us an Ola confirming the above Stipulation, and another for what Arms are in his possession at this time.

And that it may the better appear, whether the presen[t] Agreement is more or less favourable to our Honble Masters, than the Methods practiced heretofore, we now insert a Calculate of both for the Year vizt.

An Estimate of his persent Allowance.

AN ESTIMATE OF WHAT WE SHALL PAY IN FUTURE, VIZT.

			Fanams	vis.
60 Nairs for Codolee and Moohara vizt.				
56 @ 3 measures of Rice ℔ diem is 168 ℔ diem, or 5040 ℔ Mensem & for 12 months	60,480			
4 @ 4 measures of Rice ℔ diem is 16 ℔ diem or 480 ℔ Mensem & for 12 months	5,760			
	66,240 @			
4 ℔ Dungoy is 16,560 and those @ 3½ ℔ fanam is		4,731·7		
60				
Esteemed to be given at the Feasts of Ona & Booe 17 fanams to each		1,020		
		fa.		
For Clouts twice in the Year @ 5 each		300		
			6,051·7	
40 Nairs to be allowed by us to Canara vizt. 30 @ 3 measures ℔ diem is 90 ℔ diem 10 @ 4 Ditto. 40 ..	—130 &			
for 1 month 3,900 & for 12 Months 46,800 or Dungoys 11,700 @ 3½ ℔ fanam is		3,342 „ 14		
For Two Feasts 12 fans. each ..		480		
For Clouts twice in the year 4 fans. ea		160		
			3,982	14
		Fanams ..	10,034	5

—— *NOVEMBER 1737* ——

AN ESTIMATE OF WHAT WE HAVE HITHERTO PAID VIZ[T].

	Fanams	vis.
Per Mensem 800 Fanams is ℔ Annum	9,600	—
At the Five Feasts 64 Rupees is	320	—
For Clouts	170	—
Fanams ..	10,090	—

Ditto of what formerly paid.

Agreeable to our Resolution of the 16[th]. M[r]. William Forbes with our Head Linguist &c[a]. repaired to the Prince. MONDAY 21ST.

M[r]. Forbes proceeds to the prince.

Sailed Ship Ceres, Rachel Brigantine & Bermudas Sloop for Surat also the Triton for Goa; By the former wrote the Honble President and Council of Bombay a Letter of this date, notifying the receipt of their Commands of the 10[th]. Instant, and enclosed Copy of our Address to the Honble Company, ℔ Mountague, Treasury & Paymaster's Accounts for October. We signified the ill prospect of the New Crop of Pepper, which was judged much less than for some years past; and that the French had lately purchased Old Pepper at Eighty four Rupees ℔ Candy, notwithstanding the pernicious Consequence thereof was represented to M[r]. Bunell and that we apprehended unless we paid as much for the new, as they, we should be disappointed in obtaining any Quantity, and therefore should wait Orders, er'e we made any Contract That M[r]. Bunell, lately hinted to the Chief, it would be of advantag[e] to our Companys respectively, in case a Scheme could be concerted for dividing the Pepper to each in such Shares as might be agreed on, and only one Purchaser, which was listned to, & intimation given that our Scituation entitled us to Two Thirds of the whole Produce, however we should wait their Orders concerning this point, and in [the] interim as occasions offerd, not seem to despise the Proposal. That we had no hopes of receiving the Chittys Balance untill January, and our Remains of Pepper this day were Seventeen hundred Thirty Candy & Outstanding Two hundred Eighty one. That Ragonat was Arrived at Mangalore, though uncertain whether the war would be renewed, and the King of Bednure, dangerously ill, & in case of his demise, the[re] was a prospect of this Settlement remaining quiet for some time; But should the War be prosecuted, there was little reason to believe the Prince would exert a Suitable Resolution for preserving his Country which would lay us under great difficulties, & perhaps prove a severe wound to our Honble Master's Interest, That it does not suit our present circumstances to use Hostile means with the King of Cotata but we should, when any opportunities offerd, endeavour to obtain from him his Renuciation [sic] to the Island Durmapatam, provided it can be done for nothing, he having actually promised the same on our driving out the Canarees. That the Three Galevats would be in readyness for proceeding up in Company of the Newcastle, or Decker But in case we are apprized, that the King of Bednure is determined to prosecute the [War] [we] should deem the detaining them unavoidable for aweing the Canarees by Sea, & that it was inconsistent with the safety of the Settlement to Detach any Europeans, This Fort being Large, many others depending on it; The Topasses in the Service inferiour to those formerly entertained, & no Serjeants fit to be trusted with the Command of any of the Out Posts, which renders the Duty of the Officers pretty severe, there being only Two for Relieves, so that the returning Ensigns Forbes and Kendall was impracticable; The Quantity of Timber lately Indented for, to be sawed into Plank, was procured at Callicut, but the Flag Staff for Bengall was not to be got, and even should we light on one, there is no probability of obtaining a conveyance to transport it. That the Person in Command of TUESDAY 22[D]. Letter to Bbay.

—— *NOVEMBER 1737* ——

Narranport's Nairs having for some time behaved in a most unjustifiable manner, by defrauding the Men paid by our Honble Masters, & often leaving the Fortresses of Moohara & Codolee Defenceless, & rendering himself remarkably untoward & insolent, we were obliged to reject him, and appoint his Elder Brother in his place, who we hoped would behave better. The One hundred thousand Fanams promised to be paid by the Samorine in July last, was not made good, 'though we conceived it shortly would, and means are now using for the recovery of what Puniture Rajah & Durmett Ponicary owe, & we had hopes of receiving something from the Heads of Randotarra, account the Princes Debt.

FRIDAY 25TH. Letter from Anjengo.

Came to hand a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo Dated the 15th. Instant, acknowledging the receipt of ours under the 1st. Ultimo. They acquaint us of their being directed by the Presidency to remit hither their Surplus of Treasure amounting to Rupees Twenty thousand by the Decker or Newcastle, which they will comply with by the first of those Ships that arrives with them; That the Chief had notice of the Mountague being at Cochin the 7th. Instant, & would saile directly from thence to England, without touching at their Port.

FRIDAY 25TH.

Arrived the Martha Grab from Bombay, John Rawlinson Master.

SATURDAY 26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present.

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Notice of the Ship Wilmington Landing 2 great Guns at Mangalore.

several Chests of small Arms carried from Bombay to Onore for sale. Capt. Rawlinson tenders 60 Musquets.

We have certain Intelligence that the Ship Wilmington did, during her stay at Mangalore, Land there Two Guns said to be Six Pounders, and which are now actually placed before the King of Canaras Store House. There is likewise a report that severall chests of small Arms have been brought on a small Vessell from Bombay to Onore, where they are exposed to Sale; And now Capt. John Rawlinson of the Martha Grab acquaints us of his having Sixty Musquets which he brought off the Island in no clandestine manner, offering to put them in our possession, in case we apprehend his disposing of them this way, may prove detrimental to the Settlement, declaring he had not attempted putting them off at Mangalore, least he might be blamed for so doing.

Debated on.

The Mischiefs that may result to all our Honble Masters Settlements in India by the above practice, needs no explanation for it must be apparent, that the Indians who are very numerous and furnished with Weapons of the Sorts we use, may soon prove an over match for us, and therefore we do sincerely lament, that any of our Country Men should prefer a mean private advantage to the Publick Benefit. We for our parts were so sensible of the ill tendency of the above Detestable Proceedings, That in our Address to our Superiours of Bombay under the 11th. January 1734/5 we entreated a stop might be put thereto, and they were pleased in their answer of the 14th. February following to promise to represent it to the Honourable the Court of Directors. However since we took the best method we could in writing the Commander of the Wilmington the 21st. of October for preventing the Evil complained of, and have also pursued other means to the same end, The Chief

—— *NOVEMBER 1737* ——

procuring Sixty six Musquets at Eight Rupees & an half each from one M[r]. Thomas Smith Supracarg[o] of the Rachel Brigantine from Bengall, and at other times such as fell in our way, solely for hindering the Natives having them, so 'tis conceived it will be necessary to buy those now landed by Cap[t]. Rawlinson at Seven rupees & an half each. Resolution.

And 'tis accordingly AGREED That the Storekeeper receives them into his possession, and the Treasury issues the value as also what the Chief paid M[r]. Smith aforesaid for the Sixty six musquets deliver'd by him and now in the Store-Room But that our Honble Masters may not suffer too severely hereby; Directed, That the Storekeeper does sell any of these to our immediate Servants, who want them for the Defence of their Munchuas at the price they cost, always taking the utmost care that the Settlement may not be prejudiced by any such Sales, as we are likely to be in a most sensible manner by the Guns landed from the Wilmington at Mangalore, & the Arms that may be vended at Onore; For we are still assured, The Canara Rajah will Violate the Peace Lately concluded by his Generall with the Mallabars through our Mediation.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
W[M]. FORBES.
H[H]. HOWARD.
W[M]. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SATURDAY 26TH.

M[r]. William Forbes now returns from the Prince, by whom he was received in a most friendly & pompous manner in the presence of a great many of the Country People, who had resorted for paying their Compliments.

M[r]. Wm. Forbes Returns.

MONDAY 28TH.

The Storekeeper having demanded of Naranport Nair the Mallabar Match Locks & Musquets taken notice of under the 16[th]; & he refusing to deliver them, Recourse was had to Arresting him with a Guard of our Soldiers, which after Two days produced the delivery of Fifteen Match Locks & Eight Musquets, & with which we contented ourselves.

15 Match locks and 8 firelocks received from Narranport.

WEDNESDAY 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present.

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHAR[S]. LYNCH.

Read a Letter from our Callicut Linguist of the 26[th]. Instant, representing that the One hundred thousand Fanams which the Samorine engaged to pay us in July last, is not likely to be made good in any reasonable time, The same being to be Levied from the new Governour of Callicut, who only proposes delivering Twenty five thousand Fanams next Month, and the remainder for compleating the prementioned Sum not ' till the close of the Season; And as our tamely submitting thereto, may subject us to an utter impossibility of obtaining the other Amount promised this time twelvemonths of Two hundred thousand Fanams, in the present year. The Board concur in Opinion it will be most eligible that M[r]. Richard Lynch does repair forthwith to Penan[y] after calling at Callicut for the Linguist, & then endeavour their

Letter from the Callicut Linguist perused.

Resolution thereon.

utmost for causing the Samorine to make immediate Satisfaction of what promised in July, & putting the other Amount in a way for being paid us by the space limited, and that the Chief writes the Samorine pressingly thereon.

Directed therefore that the Linguists Boat be got in readyness to carry Mr. Richard Lynch, & that a Serjeant and Twelve Soldiers attend him as usual on such occasions.

Letter from Manoel Vass.

Notice is sent us by Manoel Vass (the Person appointed in our Consultation of the 16th. Instant to wait on Ragonatt Governour of Mangalore) That on his arrival there he deliver'd the Chiefs Letter and Present, which he received in the most imperious manner, bidding the sd. Vass repair to him the following day for an answer, but on going accordingly he has denied admittance, & the same repeated at the severall times he attended; and in fine that he conceives it is Ragonat's Intention to continue to refuse seeing him, & therefore desires our Orders in what manner to proceed.

Debates thereon.

The Board have too much reason to believe the Governour aforesaid will if possible compell us to pay the Duty styled Adlamy, although we are exempted so doing by our Agreement with the king of Bednure; and will also shew other Instances of Baseness, and for which We shall be at a Loss how to provide a Remedy in the present state of Affairs under the Presidency; However as the Person in Command of the Canara Forces at Madday, shews hitherto a great Regard to us.

Resolution.

Directed that a Letter be wrote him by the Chief, representing the ill Treatment of Ragonatt, and to let us know whether we are to expect the same in future, or not, for our taking proper Measures. This may perhaps produce an Expostulation between the Parties, and probably give a favourable turn; But as the continuance of our Messenger at Mangalore under such slights will only expose us the more; Directed, he be ORDER'D to return hither in case he find no better Behaviour from the Governour.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO MR. RICHARD LYNCH.

SIR,

Instructions to Mr. Lynch.

You are sensible that on your proceeding to the Samorine last Season, One hundred thousand Fanams were recoverd, acco[t]. his Debt, and One hundred thousand more was promised to be deliver'd us in July last, and Two hundred thouand the Year ensuing; But notwithstanding the utmost application of the Linguist; The former is put on no better footing than to be paid by the Callicut Governour, who only propose to deliver Twenty five thousand Fanams next month, and the remainder, for compleating the first mentioned Sum at the Close of the Season; We therefore think it expedient, that you forthwith repair to the Samorine at Penany, (calling at Callicut for carrying the Linguist with you) and demand immediate payment of the One hundred thousand Fanams, and put the remaining Two hundred thousand on such a footing if possible, as to be recoverd by the time fixed.

You must remember that We promised a Gratuity, to the Head Paramby, & therefore we think on your closely applying to him, it may greatly facilitate the Business you are going upon.

—— *NOVEMBER 1737* ——

Herewith you have the Chiefs' Ola to the Samorine on the above subject, which you are to deliver on meeting him. We are,

TELLICHERRY
DECEMBER THE 3D. 1737.

SIR,
Your most Affectionate Friends
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

SATURDAY 3D. Mr. Lynch proceeds to the Samorine.

This Evening Mr. Richard Lynch proceeded to the Samorine, agreeable to our Resolution of the 30th. Ultimo.

THURSDAY 8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present
THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Accounts for November passed.

The Severall Accounts relating to the Affairs of this Settlement for last Month, being laid before the Board for their perusal are accordingly Examined and Passed as enter'd hereafter vizt.

The Chief's Treasury Account, Its Balance at close being vizt.

	rups.	qr.	raes
Rupees	34926	1	25

	Tale	Gubbers	Wt.
Chequins	322	317	4·8
Pagodas Eccaree	359		

The Generall Paymaster his Account of Disbursements, with the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts and Issues. Also the Steward's Account of Sundries supplied the Dariamouse and Turay Galevats amounting to Fanams One hundred Seventy five, and Thirteen Vis, which is directed to be paid out of the Treasury. Likewise an Account of Pepper receiv'd into the Honble Company's Warehouse.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RIC ARD LYNCH.

—— *DECEMBER 1737* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1737 VIZ.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	19457	10
Garrison Stores	2445	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	149	6
Hospital Charges	1325	8
Servants Wages	1005	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize	241	—
Petty Charges	447	8
Charges Extraordinary	429	2
Stable Charges	121	8
Stationary Ware	140	—
Timber	68	6
Rice	24	10
Charges Occasioned by the Canaree Invasion	1419	15
Ditto . . . Garrisoning Durmapatam	847	1
Ditto . . . Garrisoning Eddecaute	148	7
Ditto . . . Garrisoning Madacarra	581	11
Fanams ..	30601	12

1737	RUPEES .. .. .. DR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
NOVEM- 1ST. BER	To the Amount from last Month ..	40100	3	77
	To Stephen Law Esqr. for 249 : 8, 9½ @ 2, 15¼ ℔ Rupee	845	3	56
30TH.	To Rice sold by William Forbes 159 Bales vizt.			
	56 @ 8, 6 444			
	103 damaged from the Outposts @ 7 721			
	1165 @ 5 ..	233	—	—
	To Ghee for 6 Jars to William Jeynson @ 28	168	—	—
	To Warehouse Stores for 1000 Mats & 3 Maund Coir	13	—	—
	To Duty on Pepper for 10 Candys Light laded by Mr. Forbes on 2 Shybars of Mr. Stonestreet @ Callicut ..	30	—	—
	To Perpets for 2 peices to the Chief for his use @ 16 Rupees each	32	—	—
	Rupees ..	41422	3	33

1737	PER CONTRA .. .. .. CR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
NOVEM- 7TH. BER	By Pepper for 6 ca. 17 md. weighed by Balorte Calandra @ 80 ℔ Candy	548	—	—
	By William Jeynson for Disbursements to the Dariamouse Galvet for August Septr. & October	290	3	75
	By Account Presents sent the Prince by Mr. Forbes	100	—	—
24	By William Jeynson for paying the Galvets.	439	—	—
30	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	4000	—	—
	By Account Presents given Naranport for his Feast of Ona	32	—	—
	By Vintura de Sousa paid the Ballance of his Account	10	2	33
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	1000	—	—
	By Account Presents sent the Prince 8 Pecull of China Sugar @ 9½	76	—	—
		6496	2	8
	By Ballance	34926	1	25
	Rupees ..	41422	3	33

1737	CHEQUINS .. .. .. DR.	Tale	Gubbers Wt.	fa	vis
NOVEM- 1ST. BER	To Balance from last month	622	613	6	12

1737	PER CONTRA .. .. .. CR.	Tale	Gubbers Wt.	fa	vis
NOVEM- 9TH. BER	By Ticandy Cunially and Arcca Shaek advanc'd for Cardamoms @ 1¼ Gubbers less than the price when opend ..	300	296	2	4
30TH.	By Balance	322	317	4	8
		622	613	6	12

1737	PAGODAS ECCAREE .. .. .. DR.	Pagodas
NOVEM- 1ST. BER	To Balance from last Month	359 — —

1737	PER CONTRA .. .. CR.	Pagodas
NOVEM- 30TH. BER	By Balance carried to next Month ..	359 — —

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER 30TH 1737.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

— *DECEMBER 1737* —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONS VIZ[T].

Ca.	Md.	
16	8	By Cuniseu of Cotata.
1	5	Nelearate Assem.
11	16	Nelearate Tupy & 3 Moors.
6	17	Ballorte Callandra.
36	6	

FRIDAY 9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Letter from the Canaree General perused.

Read a Letter from the Canaree Generall in answ[er] to what was wrote him, and taken notice of under the 30th. Ultimo; wherein he represents his sincere desire of preserving our Friendship, and that he will do all in his power for inducing Ragonat the Governour of Mangalore to give our People, & Vessels there all the good Treatment possible.

Manoel Vass returns from Mangalore.

Manoel Vass the Person appointed to repair with a Present to Ragonat aforesaid enterd under the 16th. Ultimo, now returns with a Letter to the Chief in Canarees, but as we cannot at present find any one to read it we must defer inserting it's contents. The s[d]. Vass acquaints us, that his Treatment in General was in the most insolent manner, however by the assistance & assiduity of Ventato Mallo the Custom-Master, he at last got a permitt for Lading all the Munchuas belonging to our servants, exempted from paying the Duty styled Adlamy. Tis reported that the former Order for prosecuting the War against the Mallabars is contradicted, and that things are to remain in the state the late Governour Surapaya left them. The King of Bednure is said to be recoverd, but by other Informations we learn he is actually Dead, and which according to the Canaree maxims will be kept as a secret untill the Government is settled.

Accot. what restored by the Canarees Perused.

The Demands we made on the Canarees as explained in M[r]. Lynch his Narrative of the 15th. February last, being all satisfied; an Account is now drawn out, and presented to the Board, which being approved of, and Enterd after this Consultation.

Resolution thereon.

Directed that the same be brought on our Books, and we do make good to the severall Claimants what respectively belongs to them.

An Error in the Paymaster Accot

On reperusing the Paymaster's Account for November, 'tis observed that he has continued to charge Five hundred Fanams deliverd to Naranport Nair, when by our Agreement of the 16th. Ultimo, we therein concert with him another Method for paying him in future, to take place from the 1st. of October; And as thereby an Overcharge appears by the Paymaster of Two hundred Sixteen Fanams and a quarter. Directed he gives Credit for the same in the Account to be tenderd for this Month.

—— *DECEMBER 1737* ——

When the Martha Grab sailed hence in April last for Bombay, we Laded on her Twenty Barrels of Damaged Gunpowder, which we find by an Account lately transmitted from the Presidency, produced there a Value of Two hundred and Forty two Rupees ; And as we, have still a considerable quantity of the same, unserviceable stuff by us, which we are without hopes of transmitting by the Honble Company's vesslls[sic] ' Tis judged that it will be the best way to Freight the same up on the Grab Martha now here, The Commander appearing willing to carry it for Eight Rupees the Candy ; and as our omitting sending it may occasion a Loss, as we cannot new Corn it here suitably. Damaged Gunpowder freighted on the Martha Grab to Bombay.

Directed that the whole be Embarked on the Terms aforesaid, and Bills of Lading taken for it's delivery to the Honble President and Council their Orders.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ACCOUNT WHAT RESTORED BY THE CANAREES DR.

1730		Rupees	qr.	raes
APRIL 30TH.	To Rupees paid Domingos Rodrigues what due to him by Gopalya the Generall, Pagodas 267 @ 340 Rupees ℔ 100 Pagodas	907	3	20
MAY 31ST.	To Ragupaddell the former Canaree Generall his Debt to the Honble Company Fanams, 3288.12 @ 5	656	3	—
	To the Amount of Presents made the King of Bednure ..	1358	—	—
OCTOBER 31ST.	To Charges attending Vintura d' Sousas' recovering mony.	82	—	61
		3004	2	81
	To Balance to be divided carried ℔ Contra	16929	2	90
	Rupees ..	19934	1	71

To the following Dividends to be made vizt.

On account the Duty called Adlamy, being for what Extorted on 3955 Corge Rice, & on which the Canarees agreed to restore 1100 Pagodas @ 340 ℔ 100 Pagodas, is 3740 Rupees, but through the deductions enter'd in the Debt of the above Account, this share of Adlamy comes to no more than Rupees 3417 & which is on every Corge of Rice 3 qr. 45½ raes, nearest to be shared vizt.

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES VIZ^{T}.

		Rups.	q^{r}.	raes		
Corge						
1976	his own share is	1706	3	8		
315	for Pedro Rangell ..	272	—	32		
143	for Lucas Rodrigues ..	123	2	6		
424	for Man^{l}. Rodrigues ..	366	—	92		
181	for Pedro Rodrigues ..	156	1	35		
300	for Chato Chitty ..	259	—	50		
100	for Francisco Dias ..	86	1	50		
100	for Manoel Netto ..	86	1	50		
3539		3056	3	23		
226	To the Hon^{ble}. Company..	196	—	32		
190	Stephen Law Esq, for so much laded on ships Joey and Queen Caroline Capt. Wilkie	164	—	45		
3955					3417	— —

		Rupees	q^{r}.	raes	Rupees	q^{r}.	raes.
	The Freighters of the Bombay Merchant Pagodas 1500 @ 340 ℔ 100 is 5100, but through the deductions prementioned comes to.. ..				4659	2	—
	Pedro Rodrigues for a Munchua seized 50 Pagodas is 170 Rupees but comes to ..				155	1	33
	Pondra Anta Naique 2800 Pagod^{s}. @ [3]40 Rupees is 9520 but the deductions makes it	8697	3	57			
	Rupees.	16929	2	90			

PER CONTRA

		C^{r}. Rupees.	q^{rs}.	raes
1737 APRIL 30TH.	By Rupees deliverd by Richard Lynch in February	15[illegible]0	—	—
	By what recoverd of Ramapaya Pagodas 1548 which bore at that time an Exchange of 343¼ ℔ 100 Pagodas .. .. .. rups.	5313	2	4
	By Pagodas Icaree 1059 deliverd by Richard Lynch @ 340 ℔ 100 Pagodas ..	3600	2	40
OCTOBER 31st.	By what recoverd by Vintura de Sousa Pagodas 2800 which were valued then as follows viz			
	715 at 2,14½ ℔ Rupee ..	2460	—	—
	2085 at 2, 15¼ Ditto	7060	—	41
	2800	9520	1	27
		19934	1	71
	By Balance the above Account ..	16929	2	90

Note, The Dividends to be made enter'd ℔ Contra are viz^{t}.

		Dividend Rupees	q^{rs}.	raes
	The Duty of Adlamy Pags. 1100. @ Rup: 340 Pags. ℔ Rups. 100 is 3740 for wch. is	3417	—	—
	The Freighters of the Bombay Merchant 1500 do. 5100	4659	2	—
	Pedro Rodrigues his Munchua 50 do. 170	155	1	33
	Pondra Anta Naique 2800 do. 9520	8697	3	57
	Rupees ..	16929	2	9

ERRORS EXCEPTED

—— *DECEMBER 1737* ——

Imported Ship Fame from Malacca Cap^{t}. John Thorp Com^{r}. & Anthony Upton Supracargo; By her received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 16th. Currant, accompanying an Invoice of Treasure amounting to Rupees Twenty thousand, which they chose transmitting by this Conveyance, being apprehensive the Decker and Newcastle might have passed their Port. They own the receipt of our Letter dated the 2^{d}. Instant, with the Packet we transmitted them from the Hon̄ble President and Council of Bombay. THURSDAY, 22^{D}. Letter from Anjengo.

Ragonat's Letter mentioned under the [8]th. in answer to one sent him under the 16th. Ultimo, being now translated; The Contents thereof are found to be as follows. DITTO DIE

"That he is desirous of preserving with the Hon̄ble Company the same "Friendship as heretofore subsisted, & as a Token whereof, leave is given to "all our Vessels to receive their Lading, and exempted from the Duty styled "Adlamy. He shall repair to the Army shortly, when he hopes to see the "Chief there, for confirming our good understanding. Raganatts Letter.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 23^{D}.

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Chatoo Chitty our Pepper Merchant now appears and represents how sorry he is, that he should faile us in the Quantity of Pepper he ought to have deliver'd us, & for which he has been paid; yet he is determined to satisfie his whole Debt being about Two hundred and Twelve Candys, as soon as the New Crop is gatherd, although he must be a considerable Sufferer, in being compell'd to buy it at above Eighty Rupees the Candy. He also set forth, that in times past, he was in such circumstances as enabled him to Launch out large Sums for securing s^{d}. New Pepper at the beginning of the Year, & whereby he collected a good Quantity, but that now he is unprovided with Ready mony and unless We furnish him with Ten thousand Rupees, he cannot engage to do us much Service this year. Chatto Chittee discoursed with touching a provision of Pepper. Sollcits for an advance.

The Board Debating on the foregoing, are too sensible of the fallen state of Chatoo Chitty, yet as he has ever demonstrated houourable & fair Intentions and has actually an handsome Landed Interest, and capable of doing us more Service in the procuring Pepper, than any other person whatever in this Country; we may on these considerations venture to advance him the Sum desired, especially as our demands are so pressing. Debated.

Directed therefore the Treasury issues Ten thousand Rupees to him, and that we do as soon as We conveniently can, endeavour to Contract for a Quantity of Pepper with him on the best terms in our power. Resolution.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

— *DECEMBER 1737* —

SATURDAY 24TH. Letter to Anjengo.

Wrote a Letter to Anjengo, owning the receipt of one we received thence under the 16th. Instant, and that we were in possession of Twenty thousand Rupees transmitted by Ship Fame.

DITTO DIE A Messenger sent to the Prince notifying the approach of Raganatts towards the Army.

Ragonat the Governour of Mangalore being on his way to the Canaree Army near Madday, & not knowing what his Intentions may be, The Chief sent our Mallabar Serwan to the Prince to excite him to place a Body of Nairs on the Frontiers for guarding against any sudden Treachery. But we are now informed by sd. Serwan, that his Expostulations were ill received, though there is the greatest reason to surmise the Peace mediated by us between the Canarees & Mallabars will speedily be violated by Ragonatt and if so, our Prince seems to have no other thoughts, than to engage our Honble Masters in protecting his Country, while he remains an idle spectator of what passes between Us.

SUNDAY 25TH. Letter to Bombay.

Some Vessels being about to depart for Bombay this night, We wrote the Honble President & Council Two Letters under the 22d. and this Date (The former was intended to have been transmitted but the Boat did not proceed) We therein acquainted them, that New Pepper was likely to be at Eighty two, to Eighty four Rupees the Candy, and our present Remains in Warehouse of that Commodity were Seventeen hundred Seventy one Candys, & outstanding in the Merchants hands contracted with Two hundred Forty five Candys. That we had wrote the Commander of the Wilmington at Mangalore under the 21st. of October, desiring him by no means to permit warlike stores of any kind to be disposed of at that place, In reply to which he assured us he would have a strict regard [there]to, but since then we had repeated notice, that Two Guns' six Pounders were Landed there from sd. Ship & placed before the Rajah's Store-House. That severall Chests of Small Arms were likewise brought to Onore by a Vessell Trading under our Honble Masters protection, and exposed to Sale; And Capt. Rawlinson of the Martha Grab, & Mr. Smith Supracargo of a Bengall Brigantine, having to the number of an hundred Twenty six Fire-locks to dispose of, we judged proper to buy them on the Honble Company's Account to prevent their falling into the hands of the Natives. The Samorine proving [dilatory] in discharging the One hundred thousand Fanams promised to be deliverd us in July last, Mr. Lynch was dispatched the 3d. Instant in company of our Callicut Linguist to Penany for demanding immediate payment thereof. That we have credible notice, Ragonat proposes to renew Hostilities against the Mallabars, and the Prince is by no means to be prevailed on to Levy any Forces, or make any disposition for opposing his Enemies, but aims at laying the whole Burthen on our Honble Masters as in times past, and that should the Canaree Attempts prove successfull, their Interest would be greatly prejudiced thereby. However we should wait their Orders touching this important matter & in the interim pursue the best methods which occur, & such as we judged would square with their sentiments, That the Chief & Factors of Anjengo had remitted us Twenty thousand Rupees ℔ Fame who arrived the 22d. & for which the Presidency would be duly Credited.

THURSDAY 29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Mr. Richard Lynch sent lately to Penany for soliciting the Samorine to discharge the One hundred thousand Fanams promised us in July last, returned hither the 27th. Instant, & now delivers a Narrative of his proceedings, which

— *DECEMBER 1737* —

follows this Consultation. He assures us both he and the Linguist have done their utmost for promoting the ends desired, and does believe the Fifty five thousand Fanams standing out, which with the Forty five thousand received makes up the prementioned sum) will speedily be made good at Callicut; And as the Miniſte[r] Param[b]y has been very assiduos in serving us; The Board approve of the Gratuity promised of 3 ℔ Cent on the Sum last paid, & what is now to be compleated. And as the continuing our arrest of Four Nairs on Puniture Rajah does not promise any present Benefit: Directed our Callicut Linguist be wrote to for withdrawing them in case nothing offers (of which we may be unacquainted) for continuing them. Mr. Lynch's proceedings with the Samorine taken under considera-tion. Resolution.

The Expence of Mr. Lynch's Journey being tende[r] & amounts to Rupees Two hundred eight Three Quarters & sixty five Raes is accordingly Discharged. His Expences ordered to be discharged.

The Prince Cunhi Homo was met yesterday by the chief at the House of our Linguist, when he set forth the great reason he has to believe the Canarees will speedily Violate the Treaty lately made through our Mediation enterd under the 1st. September, That he has therefore no Remedy left than to place his Dependance on the protection of our Honble Masters, for he is himself bereaved of mony & Men, & the more as a number of the Natives resort to and pay their Obedience to Ragonatt the Canaree Generall now at the Camp near Madday. That we must resolve on succouring him the Prince, while he does what little may be in his power & on the whole requires to know whether he may rely on assistance adequate to his necessities, and that we will acquaint him how far we are determined to support him. The Chief affirms he omitted no Expostulations that were reasonable for making him sensible his request was in all respects unjustifiable, alledging our Honble Masters profess Trade & not Warfare, and 'tis always with regret that they employ'd their Arms in securing their immediate Property. We commenced an Establishment here on certain Conditions consisting chiefly that we should pay certain Duties on our Merchandise & rely on the Aid of the Prince for our Preservation; But Things are now brought to such a State, as hath compelld us to Fabrick a do[wn] Fortifications, instead of one at first designed, we are subjected to a necessity of buying Pepper at a most excessive rate, and at last as appears by the Prince's Demand above recited, called upon to Defend the Country against a Potent Adversary, when we have no Revenues of Consequence to ease our Exorbitant Charges. And in fine, if things stand thus much longer, 'tis to be presumed our Honble Masters will chuse to resign many of their Places, rather than hold them under such evident disadvantages; However the Prince was not to be prevailed on to recede from his demand. Conference with the Prince Cunhi Homo.

And as we are under a necessity of giving some reply to the above, The Chief calls upon the Board to consider maturely how we are to conduct ourselves in case the Canarees do break through, & Violate the Articles last concerted through our Mediation; And after sundry Debates & recapitulations had of the present posture of Affairs at & under the Presidency, The monstrous Charge we have been lately exposed to, The danger and damage threatening our Interest, should the Canarees master the Country, The obligation we are under to secure our own Rights as far as possible. 'Tis in fine, Unanimously AGREED, That we exert our utmost in securing the Pass at Madacarra, and enforce an observance of the Articles stipulated between the Honble Company and the Canarees enterd in our Diary the 16th. of February last and that in this we shall not call upon the Prince to give us any mony nor in providing for what Vessels we can send out to Annoy the Enemy, nor will we issue any thing for supporting his Nairs, or continue to assert our Rights longer than he the Prince demonstrates a sincere Zeal for defending his Country, for if he as a King will tamely suffer his Honour and Authority to be wrested from him, we must then chuse such a method as may best square with our Interest. We Taken under Considera-tion. what resolved on.

—— *DECEMBER 1737* ——

are induced the more to take the above Resolution, as We conceive it is practicable to prevent the Canarees coming on this side; in case the Prince will unite his Efforts and then our Trade may probably be secure in future, as the Pepper is chiefly produced to the S°ward of Billiapatam River.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

To STEPHEN LAW ESQ^R. CHIEF
&C^A. FACTORS.

SIR AND SIRS,

M^r. Lynchs Report.

Pursuant to your commands of the 3^d, Instant, I repaired to Penany with the Linguist for seeing Samorine, & after sixteen days stay We were not able, to obtain more in hand than Forty five thousand Fanams, and Fifty five thousand Fanams more to be deliverd in a few days hence, for which purpose one of the Samorines Ministers is repaired to Callicut, we found it unavoidably necessary to allow the Parambees not only the 3 ℔ Cent on the present hundred thousand Fanams, but also on that obtained last year. The Samorine on his taking his leave of us, express'd a great desire for his seeing the Chief, before he the Samorine dyes, or the Chief leaves this place, he acknowledges himself to be in great want of his advice, as the Dutch daily threaten him and most of the Southern Powers at variance with him; Misure is making Incursions into his Territories inland, and also to settle Accounts with the Honble Company. He says as he has by degrees pretty near paid their Debt with a very growing Interest, he hopes should he be in straits he may apply to the Honble Company, To all which I made him for answer, that I would make you acquainted therewith.

On our arrival at Penany, we immediately sent the Heads of the Company's Jangados to Put Puniture under Arrest, but after seeing his Ministers three times, & found at present nothing is to be recover'd from him by the advice of our Jangados we have only left Four Nairs 'till your further Orders; he promises to come to the 2^d. & 3^d. King in the month of April, & come to some determination how to Defray this long outstanding Debt.

Our Linguist wrote an Ola to Durmett Ponicary setting forth how extreamly sorry he [would] be to attach any part of his Estate about Callicut, which he is positively orderd to do; if he does not pay off his long Outstanding Debt, To which he gives for answer, that he will be at Callicut by the 25^th. of January next, or would send Talapacham. I have not to add but that I am most Respectfully.

SIR AND SIRS
Your most obed^t. & most humble servant
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERRY
DEC^R. 26. 1737.

SATURDAY 31^st.

The Prince conferrd with by the Chief &c^a.

The Prince being met, he was distinctly made acquainted by the Chief in the presence of M^r. William Forbes & our Linguist, with the Resolution we had above come to; and told that though he might esteem the same as a small favour, We could not avoid judging it as one very extraordinary, after having assisted him so greatly heretofore, wherein we had issued prodigious Sums, and he is now so largely indebted to us. To which he made answer, that he would do his part for defending his Territories, & on the whole did not seem entirely satisfied with our offers But waved the discourse and alledged how

— *DECEMBER 1737* —

desirous he was of discharging his Debt, to which end he intended to fix the whole to Four Payments to be made good in four years, provided we would agree to assign him the Annual Customs of the Settlement. The Chief replied he did apprehend the same might be acceeded to, in case he really meant to perform what he offerd. Though soon after he declared he was in immediate want of about Three thousand Rupees, & therefore we must not deny it him and the Chief not caring directly to disoblige him told him the Linguist would give an answer thereto, meaning that the Latter should as from himself offer such reasons as might silence any future application.

JANUARY SUNDAY 1st.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Ragonatt requests to see the Chief & Linguist.

Sundry Letters have been lately received from Ragonat the Canaree Generall, and now one is brought us by his Messenger, setting forth he is much surprised the Chief and Linguist have not yet been to wait on him at the Camp, in complyance with the severall requests he has made for that purpose, and adds that we must no longer put him off with excuses of having business, but repair directly to him for discoursing on various important matters.

Considered of.

Resolution.

The Board naturally remark the haughtiness of the precited Ragonat, and how base is his Disposition. The Chief never thought proper to visit him even in times of the Canarees Elated State, well knowing that Chicane & Treachery are what Ragonat is extreamly addicted to. However as we are desirous of omitting nothing for keeping things in a State of Tranquility, so Tis AGREED, That M[r]. Richard Lynch accompanyd with Pedro Rangell does repair to him this Evening for knowing his Intentions, and withal assure him we shall on our parts steadily observe the Articles made between us (as enterd under the 16[th]. February) and likewise cause the Prince to do the same, in consequence of those mediated by us inserted under the 1[st]. of September; And as 'tis usual to carry a Present on such occasions Directed, That something be procured which may be acceptable, to the value of about Eighty Rupees.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
H[R]. HOWARD.
W[M]. JEYNSON.

SUNDAY 1st.

M[r]. Lynch & Pedro Rang[ell] [repaires] for seeing Ragonatt.

MONDAY 2nd.

The Chiefs discourse with the Prince.

This Evening the Prince was met by the Chief, when he renewed his solicitation for a Loan of Twelve thousand Fanams, & insisted that he should not be able to leave the place without it, but as he is already so largely indebted, and little prospect of recovering it: He was told that it was out of our power to gratifie him, contrariwise it was incumbent on us to require speedy payment of the Large Balance in his hands; He then said he would discharge it in Six or Eight years (althô on the 31[st] he had declared he would do it in four) And the Chief conceiving it would be in no wise suitable to approve of such a prevarication, acquainted him he could give no reply untill the pleasure of our Superiours is known, and in fine he went away to all appearance much dissatisfied.

—— *JANUARY 1737–38* ——

MONDAY 2ND.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Ballorte Callandra tenders his service in procuring Pepper and solicits for an advance.

Ballorte Callandra a Moor Merchant of Biliapatam, and reputed to be substantial, now offers his service for procuring what Pepper possible in the parts that way and to enable him to do this, solicits for an advance of Four thousand Rupees proposing to settle the price hereafter.

Taken under Consideration.

The present Crop being generally esteemed extrem[ely] bad, we deem ourselves to be under a necessity of using all suitable means for obtaining what We can, and since the above Person hath hitherto approved himself Zealous in maintaining his Reputation and is perfectly versed in the Country thereabouts.

Agreed to.

AGREED the Treasury issues to him the Sum desired, and that we hereafter fix the price of the Pepper.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

WEDNESDAY 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Mr. Lynch reports his Conference with Ragonatt.

Mr. Richard Lynch appointed to repair for seeing Ragonat the 1st Instant, now returns & acquaints us that the whole discourse had with him was for our remaining entirely Neutral in the War intended to be carried on against the Mallabars, under pretence that the Peace We mediated between Surapaya the late Generall, enterd under the 1st of September (in behalf of the King of Colastry, has not the approval of the Bednure Rajah.) Mr. Lynch says, he gave a suitable reply to this, by representing the baseness of the Intention for violating the Agreement then made & that We must naturally be suspicious of them, while nothing can bind them to an observance of their Articles.

Considered of,

By the above, as well as other circumstances concurring We conceive the War will be renewed, & probably attempts made to force the Pass at Madacarra, in breach of the Peace we concerted with the Canarees enter'd the 16th February; And as our omitting to defend the Honble Company's Rights, may be productive of grievous Mischiefs to their Affairs hereafter (considering the baseness of the Bednure Rajah & his Ministers) we Unanimously conclude, that it is incumbent on Us to maintain our Footing at Madacarra aforesaid with all our might, and in order to which.

Resolution,

Directed that Capt. William Gibbs, and our Gunner do repair thither this Evening, for putting everything in good order, and adding whatever may be required for enabling us to secure the Entrance of Billiapatam River.

—— *JANUARY 1737-38* ——

Naranport Nair, who as appears by our Consultation of the 16th November, was rejected from Commanding the Nairs, and his Elder Brother introduced in his stead, did last night surround a Tivy House in this District, & plunderd it of about Eight hundred Rupees, after which he retired into the Nombier's Country attended by about Twenty five Men, belonging to one Comport who had come to conduct him, & Five or Six others, who have their Habitations in our Limits. Narranport Nair plunders the House of a Tivey

The above daring proceeding requires our utmost attention; For if We do not shew some marks of Resentment to the persons absenting, We may probably meet with other Instances of the like nature, and perhaps, as the Mallabars are remarkably Treacherous, they may presume to steal privately at night into their own Dwellings here, & from thence set fire to the Houses of those, they have Enmity to, and also Murder them; After consulting with the Principal Nairs on the above, they give it as their opinion, we ought instantly to break down the Habitations of those who are gone, and turn their Families from the District, which may prevent others from leaving us, and hinder those who have, absented from using Treachery. Which being Debated & Approved of, AGREED the Head Nair executes what proposed. Remarked on. Resolution.

Examined, and passed the following Accounts for last Month Vizt. Accounts for December passed.

The Chief's Treasury Account, It's Balance at Close being viz.

Rupees	..	..	..			..	42696	1	23
Chequins	..	..	..	292	287	7	8		
Pagodas Icaree	..	..	359						

The General Paymaster's Account of Disbursements, with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of Receip[ts] and Issues, and Pepper deliverd in, The Steward's Account of Sundries supplied the Galevats, amounting to Fanams Eight hund[red] Eighty four & One Vis, is directed to be discharged.

The Account Salary due to the Honble Compan'y Covenant Servants Commencing July the 2d 1737 & Ending the 1st Inst. inclusive, being six Months & amounting to Rupees Seven hundred Ninety is accordingly made good out of the Treasury, together with the Chiefs allowance, of Table Linnen & China Ware & his extraordinary Charges in entertaining Strangers, & celebrating Festival days, amounting in the whole to Rupees Four hundred Seventy five. And Salary Bill.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANT SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY COMMENCING THE 2D JULY 1737 AND ENDING THE 1ST JANUARY 1737/8 VIZ.

PERSONS NAMES.	STATIONS.	TIME. COMENCG.	ENDING.	MOS.	DAYS.	SALARY ℔ ANNUM. £	SALARY DUE £	S.	D.	RUPS.	QRS.	RAES.
Stephen Law Esq.	Chief	2 July 1737 ..	1st. Janv. 1737/8.	6	..	.. 40	20	..	..	160	..	..
William Forbes ..	Sen. Mercht. ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	6	..	.. 40	20	..	..	160	..	..
Hugh Howard ..	Ditto ..	Do. ..	D. ..	6	..	.. 40	20	..	..	160	..	..
William Jeynson..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	6	..	.. 40	20	..	..	160	..	..
Ditto ..	for reading Divine Service Six Months				..	.. .. ..	..	..	..	72	..	..
Richard Lynch ..	Factor	2 July 1737 ..	1 Jany 1737/8 ..	6	..	.. 15	7	10	..	60	..	..
John Goodere ..	Writer	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	6	..	.. 5	2	10	..	20	..	..
									Rupees	792	..	..

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

1737	Rupees Dr.	Rupees	qrs.	raes.
December 1st.	To Ballance Brought from last Month.	34,926	1	25
of 23d.	To Account Currant Bombay received from Anjengo ℔ Ship Fame of the Chief & Factors on the Honble Companys Account	20,000	—	—
24th.	To Portecar Paqui on Account Bengall Rice in part	3,500	—	—
	Rupees ..	58,426	1	25

	Gubbers fas. Vis.	
Chequins .. .. .. Dr.	Tale Wt.	
To Balance brought from last Month ..	322 : 317	4 8

	Pagodas.	
Pagodas Ecaree .. .. Dr.		
To Balance brought from last month ..	359	— —

Tellicherry
December Ye 31st. 1737.

1737	Per Contra. Cr.	Rupees	qrs.	raes.
December 23d	By Chatoo Chitty advanced him to buy new Pepper	10,000	—	—
of 31st.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	4,200	—	—
	By House Furniture bought Vizt. 3 Looking Glasses .. 178 — 84; 6 Chairs .. .. 16 — —	194	—	84
	By Garrison Stores bought Vizt. 66 Firelocks of Mr. Smith at 8½ .. .. .. 561 — —; 60 Ditto .... Capt. Rawlinson @ 7¼ .. .. 435 — —	996	—	—
	By Firewood for 51002 Billets of Wood at 2¼ ℔ Mill[ion]	39	3	18
		15,730	—	2
	By Ballance ..	42,696	1	23
	Rupees ..	58,426	1	25

	Gubbers fas. Vis.	
Per Contra. .. .. Cr.		
By Semain of Cotata advanced for	Tale Wt.	
Cardamoms	30 : 29	6
By Ballance	292 : 287	7 8
	322 : 317	4 8

	Pagodas.	
Per Contra .. .. Cr. ..		
By Balance	359	— —

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

— *JANUARY 1737-38* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1737 VIZ[T].

Garrison Charges	19,403 ,,	10
Garrison Stores	496	4
Fortifications & house repairs	251	6
Board Wages	1,750	—
Stable Charges	121	1
Hospital Charges	1,211	12
Servants Wages	1,005	—
Charges on Merchandize	214	10
Petty Charges	540	13
Charges Extraordinary	256	13
Rice	19	—
Timber	59	4
Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	2,166 ,,	9
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam	868	—
Charges Ditto .... Edecaute	129	6
Account Presents	128	4
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	613	13
Ditto Fortifying Ditto	319	5
Fanams	30,379	14

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIOND PERSON'S VIZ[T].

Account of Pepper deliver'd [in]to the Honble [Co]mpanys [W]are-house.

By Chatoo Chitty	5 ,,	9
Baunibeltu Cunhipi	1 ,,	10
Cuniseu of Cotata	4 ,,	13
Candys	11 ,,	12

TUESDAY 10. Letter from Bbay.

Arrived our Honble Masters Ship Heathcote Cap[t]. Jonathan Cape Prince of Wales Galley Cap[t]. Francis Atkin's & Rose Galley Cap[t]. John Benson from Bombay. By the former came to hand a Letter from the President & Council dated the 26[th]. Ultimo, owning the receipt of ours under the 27[th]. Ultimo; They consign us to the amount of one hundred & twenty thousand Rupees & direct our lading on this Ship one hundred Eighty three Ton's & Ninety three Decimals of Pepper & then dispatch her to Anjengo for taking in the remainder of her Cargo.

WEDNESDAY 11TH. Letter to Bombay.

Wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council of Bombay (Via Surat) enclosing duplicates of our last under the 12[th]. [. . . .] Ultimo with an Account of what restored by the Canarees & owning the receipt of their Commands ℔ Heathcote & acquainted them we should Punctually observe their Directions relating to said Ship. That the Treasure consign'd us by her comes out right but the Stores were not yet all [received] and the Wilmington's Tonnage should be compleated with all Expedition on her Arrivall, Our best Endeavours exerted for obtaining what possible of the new Crop of Pepper, but the Price would be exceeding high & the quantity much less then heretofore. That we were still under Apprehensions the Canarees would pursue their Conquests, which tis said would be enter'd on after the Bednure Rajahs arrival at Mangalore, where he is expected in about thirty Days, That Ragonat requires our standing neuter & the Prince earnestly solicits our affording him Assistance & in case the Canarees should subdue the parts from Billiapatam River, it must prove exceedingly prejudiciall but by our Agreement they are not to pass within half a League of our Fortress erected at the entrance thereof, which we deem unavoidably Necessary to force a regard to & which we acquainted the

—— *JANUARY 1737-38* ——

Prince, we would perform without calling upon him to supply us with Money [but] we could Venture to goe noe farther, as it would be a breach of our Treaty with them, And in case he appears regardless of his Countrys does not supply the Necessary means to defend it, he must not take amiss our pursu[ing] whatever methods best square with our Interest, We therefore requested their speedy Directions how to proceed in this Critical juncture & a farther supply of sixty or seventy Barrells of Gunpowder. WEDNESDAY 11TH.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 13

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
RICHARD LYNCH.

On the 10th. Instant being the time of Ship Heathcotes Arrival, we deliverd Capt. Jonathan Cape a Letter positively forbiding in behalf of the Honble Company, him or others under him to sell any Warlike Stores whatever to the Natives because the so doing might prove extreamly prejudiciall to the Settlement, In reply to this he declares he is very desirous in complying with our Order but having one hundred Ninety five Fu[ses] on board his Ship actually permitted by the Honble the Court of Directors to be brought out he must either put them off or carry them back to England & yet it appears to him unreasonable to be compell'd to the latter, as his leave for bringing them out, ought to be a sufficient Warrant to him for vending them. Captn. Cape representation touching the sending small Arms.

And the Board reflecting that Notwithstanding our orders he may perhaps be induced to put them off in some of the places to S°ward not in our power to hinder, It is judged most eligib[le] to purchase them on the Honble Companys Account as a small loss by so doing is to be prefer'd to suffering them being in possession of the Natives, Capt Jonathan Cape is therefore ask'd at what rate he wi[ll] deliver them to us & he insists on Six Rupees each alledging the same is a very reasonable price & since he cannot be prevailld upon to abate thereof. Debates.

Directed the Storekeeper examines them ℘ the Treasury issues their Value at the above rate & that the Honble the Court of Directors be informed of this proceeding in the Letter now drawing out to go by the Heathcote. Resolution.

Our Superious [*sic*] having been pleased to order us to lade what Timber the Prince of Wales & Rose Galleys can take in, without lambering them.

AGREED they be dispatch'd to Callicut fourthwi[th] with a Letter to our Linguist for his puting on board them such sorts thereof provided for Gombroon & Bombay as they can most conveniently Stowe & to return them to us with a[s] Expedition. Prince of Wales and Rose Gallies dispatched to Callicut, with a Letter to our Lingst.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.

Sailed the Prince of Wales & Rose Galleys for Callicut. SATURDAY 14TH.

Returnd Capt. Gibbs with our Gunner from Maddacarra having put the place into the most defensive Posture that is possible. MONDAY 16TH.

—— *JANUARY 1737–38* ——

Ship Heathcote dispatched for Anjengo & England.

This Evening dispatch'd our Honble Masters Ship Heathcote for Anjengo & Great Britain having laden on board five hundred & forty Eight Candys of Pepper agreable to the Directions of our Superiours amounting to Rupees forty two thousand seven hundred Seventy two & Eighty Raes of which Invoice & bill of lading was inclosed likewise Duplicate of our last address ℔ Mountague under the 2d. November with sundry other papers annually required; We also transmitted our Diary & Consultations for the Year; Books of Accounts closed the Ultimo July & notifyed all material Occurrences since the date of our last, Wrote also a Short Letter to the Chief & Factors of Anjengo acquainting them of our having Laden on board the Ship Heathcote the quantity of Pepper above Specified & that they were to put aboard, One hundred & Ninety five Ton's of Goods for compleating her Cargo.

THURSDAY 19TH.

Prince of Wales and Rose Gallies return from Callicutt with [a] Letter from [th]e Linguist.

Returned the Prince of Wales & Rose Galleys from Callicut, and our Linguist informs us to have laden one hundred thirty two Peices of Timber & Plank on the former & three hundred thirteen on the latter, being all the Commanders chose to receive on board amounting nearest by Computation to Fanams four thousand thirty Eight Callicut.

MONDAY 23D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
RICHARD LYNCH.

A Provision [o]f Pepper set [a]bout.

The Chief Acquaints the Board that he has for severall days past been endeavouring to make a Contract for Pepper, In order to which the Chitty in particular has been applied to, but is found no ways inclinable to ingage for delivering us near the quantity we shall stand in need of. However that sundry Moors of Credit in our Buzar have been talked with on this [head] [by] The Linguist who are now call'd in and demand an advance of Forty two thousand Rupees, The Pepper to be deliverd in by them as soon as possible, & the price adjusted on the same terms as with the Chitty; It is therefore recommended to our Consideration in what manner we are to proceed for Securing as large a quantity as is feazible Which being fully debated & considering the produce the Produce this Season is very Inconsiderable, The French aiming to procure all they can, The Chitty intirely averse to affording us any great supply No other Merchants of Reputation to be prevailed on to contract, together With the Commands of our Superious [*sic*] for providing all in our power. AGREED that the aforesaid Moors be advanc'd the amount desired and Specified hereafter, as there is no possibility of Striking a Bargain in any other Manner. And Directed that the Ballance of their former Contract be immediately demanded, Heads open'd in our Books for each person and Credit given them Monthly for what quantity of Pepper they may deliver into Warehouse.

A Contract made.

Mucatum Portu Paqui		14000
Nelearate Tupy		10000
Baunibeltu Cunipi		10000
Batil[a] Paqui		8000
	Rupees ..	42000

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.

—— *JANUARY 1737–38* ——

TUESDAY 24TH. Letter to Bombay.

By a Shybar on departure this Evening for Bombay Wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council enclosei[ng] Duplicate of our last under the 11th. Instant, Copy of our address to the Honble Court of Directors dated the 18th. ℔ Heathcote Copy of said Ships Invoice, Manifest of private trade Laden on her at this place, & List of her Crue, We acquainted them that Mr. Gilbert Elliott had paid into Cash here Nine thousand Rupees for which we gave him Bills on the Honble Company at two Shillings and four pence ℔ Rupee agreeable to their Directions, That Mr. William Forbes proposes to take his passage on the Wilmington (admiting she arrives in Season) and in paying in the amount of the Bills drawn in his favour, they should be Deliver'd & proper Notice thereof given to our Honble Masters, That we had advanc'd Chato Chitty ten thousand Rupees and Ballorte Callandra four thousand, Account Pepper But that We apprehend it wou'd not be in our power to Secure even so far as two thousand Candys this Season & what we did contract for would be at a most exorbitant rate That we still remain in Suspence what Steps the Canarees may take. Mr. Lynch on repairing lately to the Samorine for demanding immediate payment of the one hundred thousand fanams promis'd to be deliver[ed] us in July last had recover'd forty five thousand thereof and the remaining fivety five thousand is shortly to be made good at Callicut; But there was an unavoidable Necessity of promiseing his Ministers 3 ℔ Cent on the present & past Payment. That the Samorine had solicited the Chiefs repairing to him, in order to fix on some means for dischargeing the Ballance still due, and gave it as our Opinion, it would be eligible to relinquish part of the Interest arising on the Debt, rather than trust to the Uncertainty of a Tedious recovery & therefore desired to know how much they would chose to Discount admiting the Ballance that afterwards may be fix'd be duly & speedily Satisfied. We also acquainted them of our having Laid in nine thousand Bales of Rice at twenty three Pagodas ℔ Corge being out of our Power to obtain that quantity on easier terms.

THURSDAY 26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
RICHARD LYNCH.

The providing Rice taken under Consideration.

The Munchuas belonging to this place having been detain'd near two Months by the Canarees at Mangalore under various trifling pretences, And as we can entertain but little confidence in the friendship of that Government, The Chief recommends to the consideration of the Board, whether it will not be eligible to purchase forthwith a suitable quantity of Grain for our annuall Store, at the price it now bears, rather than risque the Success of our Endeavours for obtaining it hereafter & as this matter is of the highest importance to us Tis Unanimously AGREED That it behoves us to lay in on the best terms possible as far as nine thousand Bales, And Accordingly the Owners of the Boats now arrived are required to declare on what Conditions they will furnish us with the said quantity, who in reply demand twenty three Pagodas the Corge at the Exchange of three hundred forty five Rupees ℔ Hundred Pagodas Icarre; alledgeing that its first cost is nineteen & an half Pagodas Two freight & above an half Incident Charges enclusive of a loss which will arise to them from the Exchange at Mangalore being rupees three hundred forty Seven ℔ hundred Pagodas & the risque being considerable from the Sevajee Gallevatts cruizing that way, We conceive the price demanded is not Unreasonable and therefore RESOLV'D, we accept it Accordingly.

—— *JANUARY 1737–38* ——

The returning the Gallvets to Bombay.

Our Superious [sic] in their Last Commands ℔ Heathcot[e] under the 26 Ultimo, press us to send up the three Gallevats now here as they are extreamly wanted for the Service of the Island, Yet if there is a possitive necessity for keeping them, we may detain them.

Debated on.

Debating on this point there is a general Concurrence in Opinion that we ought to ease the Settlement of the Expence attending keeping said Vessells if possible, but as we are under a reall Uncertainty what may be the Intentions of the [Bednure Rajah] It will not be prudent to divest ourselves of the whole and Therefore AGREED that the two Small ones name[d] Dariamouse & Turay

Resolution.

be got in readiness for proceeding with the fleet speedily to depart & that Inventorys of their Stores & List of their Crues respectively be drawn out in order to be forwarded And as the Bombay Sepoys at present being eighteen in number are urgent for returning to their Families Direc[ted] they proceed on the Gallevats & be allow'd provissions to the Middle of March.

And relating to the Bombay Seepoys.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.

MONDAY 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^L. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^R, CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
RICHARD LYNCH.

In the Commands from the Presidency last sent us dated the 26 Ultimo, We are Directed in the following manner in respect to return'g the Rose & Prince of Wales Gallys.

MONDAY 30TH.

Paragraph of our Superiours Letter relating to the Gallies perused.

In company with this Ship the Prince of Wales & Rose Gallys will proceed to your Port to convoy up the Ships bound this way from the severall Parts of India; It is not improbable but our Honble Masters may have sent one from England to arrive about the same time as the Decker did last Year; In which case we think She must be at your Port by the last of January & if you do not here anything of her by that time you may return the Cruizers in Company with such Ships as may be ready to take the Benefit of their Convoy. But if three or more Country Ships arrive with you sooner, you may dispatch the Rose in their Company believeing Angrias Fleet wou'd not Venture to attack that Number. The prince of Wales You may in that Case keep to convoy up the Latter Ships till Two Country Ships or one from Europe may arrive with You; But as you will have better Intelligence of the Ships expected from the severall parts of India than we can give you, We must leave to your Discretion to regulate the Convoys for them in Such a manner as you think may be attended with the least Risque.

Debated on.

By the foregoing it seems evident to us that the main point intended is for our providing a suitable Convoy for the trade bound up, Yet however we are told that three or more Country Ships may proceed first only with the Rose & the other Galley may remain for the arrivall of two Country or one Ship from Europe & then go up in consort by which methods t'is apprehended the major part of the Shiping will be protected from the Efforts of Angria. But as the Country Ships now here, namely the Fame Jenny & Martha Grab with the Robert & Success hourly expected from Callicut, are but of small force, & the

—— *JANUARY 1737–38* ——

Enemy may probably be resolute The Board are in some doubt if the Rose alone with them may withstand the Attack of Six or Seven Grabbs, said to have been abroad this Season & the Prince of Wales supposeing her join'd with a small Ship belonging to Mr. Williamsons & the Mary from Bengal which are the Number expected to arrive in any Reasonable time will run a greater risque from the attacks they may perhaps meet with.

Debating fully on the above & the Board not apprehending themselves capable of determining in any manner, equall to the Commanders of the Ships, who must be better versed in the Affair. Directed a Letter be wrote them for giving their Opinion, whether the Rose, join'd with the trading Vessells now here, and the Robert & Success daily expected from Calicut, may be esteem'd able to withstand the force of Angria. Letter wrote the Commanders thereon.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 31ST.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
RICHARD LYNCH.

From the answer given by the Commanders to our Letter mention'd in our Yesterdays Consultation We Observe that the Capt. of the Prince of Wales is of Opinion it will not be prudent to Separate the Galleys, as the Country Ships now here, joind with the Success & Robert from Calicut will be of small force to withstand the United Strength of Angra, & his own Galley supposeing her to have the Mary & Mr. Williamson's Ship from Bengall will also be exposed to hazard in proceeding up, But Capt. Benson of the Rose is of Opinion that his vessell with the Country Shipping may be able to withstand the Enemies Attacks & Capt. Machneal of the Jenny as well as Capt. Thorp declare that it will be safe departing with the Rose & those now here without waiting for the arrivall of the Robert & Success from Calicutt. Taken under Consideration.

Although there is a Majority of Voices for the Roses departure with the Country Vessells, Yet our own doubts encrease from the Commander of the Prince of Wales declaration & if any fatall Accident should Attend the separateing the Galleys, we apprehend the censure of our Superiours may fall on us, because in the Latter part of their Instructions enterd Yesterday they conclude in saying they leave it to our Discretion to regulate the Convoys in such a manner as we think may be attended with the least risque. And on the whole therefore t'is our Sentiments, we must not attempt to divide the force, Yet as some of the Ships have lain a long time already & a protracted Delay will be of extream prejudice to their owners, & both the Mary & Mr. Williamson's Ship, by the Chiefs Advices from them ought to have been here by this time at farthest. Remarks.

AGREED that we do detain the Convoy till ye 6th. February at Night when all the now expected Shiping must in all probability appear if no Accident has attended any of them. Resolution.

—— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* ——

Mr. Richard Lynch having requested leave to return to Bombay & the same is granted him.

Directed that Mr. James Verelst receive from him the Charge of the generall Stores & that Inventorys thereof be presented, Sign'd by them both.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.

TUESDAY 31ST. Letter from Callicutt.

By a Letter from our Calicut Linguist of the 28th. We are advised of his having received of the Samorines Ministers thirty thousand fanams, exclusive of the forty five thousand fana[ms] Deliver'd Mr. Lynch in part of the present intended payment of one hundred thousand.

DITTO DIE.

Sailed the Matha Grab John Rawlinsson for Mangalore.

———

FEBRUARY. WEDNESDAY 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Chatoo Chittee solicits for a farther advance.

Chatoo Chitti the Pepper Merchant solicits for a farther Advance of fourteen thousand Rupees for proceeding with the Investment, alledging that now is the Season for collecting it, and our failing to supply him, may prevent his obtaining the quantity he might otherwise procure.

His Account Inspected.

Taking a View of his Account we find that exclusive of the Ten thousand Rupees advanc'd him ye. 23d. December he ows us about sixty Candys of Pepper which he declares shall be duly & speedily made good, & in six Days more he will repair for fixing a prize on a quantity Certain.

His request Complied with.

We do conceive our complying with the Delivery of the sum desired will be of service & having no manner of Suspicion that our trusting him can be attended with hazard directed the Treasury issue the same.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.

———

SATURDAY 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
RICHARD LYNCH.

The Tiger Galvet Agreed to be sent to Bombay.

On reconsidering the Resolution taken in our Consultation of the 26th. Ultimo for detaining the Tyger Gallevat from the Uncertainty of the Canarees Intentions, We are to observe that said Vessell will cost our Honble Masters

—— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* ——

near 1/9 part of the whole Disbursements on this Settlement & as our Expences are extream high & the Gallevat may perhaps not happen to be wanted the board are induced to determine on Dispatching her with y[e]. Convoy which will depart the 6th. & the rather because our Superiours express a great want of her & should She continue the Rains there will be an unavoidable Necessity of keeping all her Crew in pay, as they belong to & have Families at Bombay.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H[n]. HOWARD.
W[m]. JEYNSON.
JA[s]. VERELST.

This Evening Saild the Prince of Wales & Rose Galleys Ships Fame, Jenny & Success with three of the Honble Companys Gallevats for Bombay, By the former we address'd the Honble President & Council in a Letter of this Date, encloseing Duplicate of our last under the 24th. Ultimo also Invoice of timber Plank &c[a]. Laden on the Galleys amounting to fanams four thousand nine hundred, Sixteen & Eleven Vis. MONDAY 6TH. Letter to Bombay by the Cruizers.

Diary & Consultations, Books of Accounts for the year were likewise transmitted in a Box apart, with Sundry other Papers & Accounts requisite to be laid before them. We also notified our having Laden on the Martha Grab Eight thousand, nine hundred Eighty six pounds of damaged Gunpowder, & desired to be apprized of its Valuation, in order to Debt the Precedency for the sam[e]. We acquainted them of our having in Warehouse six Candys & three quarters of Cardamoms, which together with what more procurable, should be laden on the Wilmington. That we conceiv'd our Contracts for peper might be at Eightty Rupees the Candy & our best endeavours should be used for obtaining all that is possible to which end we had advanced the Chitty a farther sum of fourteen thousand Rupees & our remains in Warehouse without Accounting for loss in Weight, were fourteen hundred & Eleven Candys, that we judg'd it most pruden[t] to dispatch the Galleys together in company of the Country Shiping now in the Road, conceiving them & the Rose might not be Sufficient to withstand the United force of Angria Fleet, should they happen to meet with it, no Ship from Europe, nor that belonging to Mr. Williamson, or the Mary having as yet appeared on the Coasts M[r]. Richard Lynch being permitted to return to Bombay takes his passage on the Jenny his Salary paid to the 1st. of January & Diet to the Last, & M[r]. James Verelst appo[in]ted Storekeeper in his Stead, That Eighteen Sepoys being Urgent for Repairing to their Families proceed on the Gallevats, also nine Mallays who deserted late[ly] from the Dutch & are to be Victuall'd by the Ships which carry them. MONDAY 6TH.

Imported the Expedition Cap[t]. Samuel Sutcliffe Commander & John Lodwich Supracargo from Bengall. And having Notice that the Robert left Calicut last Night, wrote a Letter to the Commander of the Prince of Wales directing him to stay with the Fleet forty Eight hours at Mangalore for her joining the Convoy. TUESDAY 7TH.

Sailed the Expedition this Evening for Bussorah. DITTO DIE

— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* —

FRIDAY 10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.

Cunisen the Cardamum Merchant delivers in 4 3/4 Candies.

Cunisew the Cardamom Merchant after repeated Messages sent for his coming now appears & declares that Exclusive of the four Candys & three quarters of Cardamoms deliver'd us, he has not sold above ten Maund[s] in small parcells to oblidge particular his Friends, The produce this Year has been the least that ever was known & in fine we ought to allow him therefore an advanced price, and which he could have got by sending them to Callicut where t'is said a small matter has been put off from between Six to Seven hundred Rupees the Candy.

Price settled.

The Board are fully convinc'd of the truth of the above in regard to the Extream Scarcity of Cardmoms, & also that private persons might afford to offer an high rate for them, which being considered t'is thought reasonable to tender him one hundred & ten Gubbers the Candy & he accordingly Accepts it alledging he had rather oblidge us herein than use any Arguments in a matter of so little Consequence.

Protocarem Paqui employ'd Persons at Cannanore for Transporting Pepper to Callicutt.

Taken under. Consideration.

We are given to Understand that some People are employd at Cananore by one Protocarem Paqui of Callicut to collect Pepper from the Country of Randotarra, & that a small quantity has Actually been bought in order to transport it to Callicut the like being practis'd the last year. On notice thereof, We instantly sent proper persons for impeeding any such pernicious methods, & we conceive the Heads of Randotarra will exert themselves therein, but to give the greater Weight, the precited Protocarem Paqui has been positively forbid prosecuting his Scheme in depriving our Honble Masters of the Pepper, on peril of losing all we may be able to Seiz[e] yet as this matter is of the utmost Importance The Chief recommends to the consideration of the Board whether it will not be proper to write the Heiress of Cannonor[e] that we cannot permit any peper being sent to Calicut & if we meet with those carrying it, We shall treat them with the utmost rigour & confiscate all we find which being Debated & approv'd Directed the Letter be sent Accordingly.

Resolution.

The French endeavour at impeeding our bringing Pepper from Boyanore Country.

Remarks.

What resolved.

The Moors of our Buzar employ'd in purchaseing Pepper have contracted for some in Boyanores Country of which the French geting Notice, we are told endeavour by all means in their Power to Seize & Confiscate it, though the same is more to be wonder'd at, as they continually carry away this commodity from the parts about Cotata, which lye very Adjacent to us & we have hitherto tamely submitted thereto with a View to use them in the same Manner from the places near them, & in fine if they are allow'd to take a Latitude with us, & will not consent to be treated in the same way we shall soon trade under a worse footing than those of Mihie, notwithstanding our prior right, and long Standing & as it is incumbent on us to support our Interest in the best manner in our Power, & aprehending The Country People will not suffer our peper to be seiz'd Tis Unanimously judged most suitable to animate our Moors in bringing away all the Pepper that can be had in Boyanores Districts, yet to use the strictest caution it does not fall into the hands of those that may be employ'd to seize it from Mihie.

Accounts for January passed.

Examin'd & past the following Accounts for last Month Viz[t].

The Chiefs treasury Acco[t], Its Ballance at Close being Viz[t].

Rupees				115633 2 17
	Tale	Weight		
Chequins	242	238	5	4
Pagodas Icarree ..	359			

—— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* ——

The generall Paymasters Account of Disbursments with the Warehouse keeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts, Also the latters Account Sale for three Months, amounting to fanams three thousand three hundred one & thirteen Vis which is paid into the treasury, The Stewards Account of Sundries, supplied the Prince of Wales & Rose Galleys, The Tyger, Darriamouse & Turay Gallevats amounting to fanams five thousand one hundred thirty four is Directed to be discharged, also an Account of Pepper Deliver'd into Warehouse Mess^{rs}. Verelst & Lynch likewise deliver in an Inventory of the generall Stores sign'd by them both, in conformity to our resolution of the 31st Ultimo.

Adjourn'd

STEPHEN LAW.
H^{H}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
JA^{S}. VERELST.

1737/8	Rupees	Dr.	Rupees	qts.	raes
January 1st.	To Ballance from the Month..		42696	1	23
10th.	To Account Currant Bombay rec'd ℔ Heathcote		120000	—	—
	To Do received of M. Gilbert Elliot for which gave a Sett of bills on the Honble Court of Directors at 2/4 ℔ £ Sterling is £ 1050		9000	—	—

1737/8	Per Contra	Cr.	Rupees	qts.	raes
January 8.	By Ballorte Calandra in advance for new peper		4000	—	—
	By Account Salary p'd ye. Covenant Servants for ½ a year Stephen Law Esq.				
	£				
	Chief @ 40 ℔ Annum .. 160				
	William Forbes Seniour Merchant Do 160				
	Hugh Howard Do. Ditto. 160				
	William Jeynson Do. Ditto. 160				
	Ditto for reading prayers .. 72				
	Richard Lynch factor @ £ 15 ℔ Annum 60				
	John Goodere Writer @ 5 Do 20				
			792	—	—
	By Charges Extraordinary for the Chiefs allowance for Entertaining Strangers Festivall Days &c.		400	—	—
	By Board Wages Do for table Linnen		75	—	—
11	By Ghee for 20 Jars bought of Mr. Elliott at 26 each		520	—	—
18	By Garrison Stores for 195 firelocks bought of Captain Cape at 6 Each		1170	—	—
23d.	By Rice for 899 Bales is Corge 21 ,, 17 Bales bought at 22½ Pagodas ℔ Corge is Pagodas 481 : 10 : 7 @ 345 Rups; ℔ Pagodas		1661	2	10
24th.	By Mucatum Paqui advanc'd to buy Pepper		14000	—	—
	By Baunibetlu Cunhipi Ditto ..		10000	—	—
	By Nelearate Tupy Ditto ..		10000	—	—
	By Batila Paqui Do ..		8000	—	—
	By Charges on Merchandize paid ye Warehouse-keeper for Charges embaling & Shiping 548 Candys Pepper on the Heath-Cote		149	2	40

1737/8									
JANUARY									
27TH.	By William Jeynson Steward for Charges on the Gallevats Tyger & Darriamouse in Novbr. & Decembr.						254	2	56
28TH.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster ..						5000	—	—
	By Garison Stores for 7 Reams Goa Paper						28	—	—
	By Accoᵘnt presents to the Prince.						12	—	—
31ST.							56062	3	6
	By Ballance					Rupees	115633	2	17
						Rupees	171696	1	23

1737/8									
JANUARY 1ST.	To Ballance of last Month ..					Rupees	171696	1	23

— FEBRUARY 1737–38 —

1737/8	CHEQUINS	DR.					Cubbers			
			Tale	W	fas.		Vis.			
JANUARY YE. 1ST.	To Ballance of last Month ..		292	287	7	8				

1737/8										
	PER CONTRA	CR.	Gubbers							
			Tale	W	fas.		Vis			
JANUARY YR. 3D.	By Semain of Cotata advanc'd accoᵗ. Cardamoms		50	49	2	4				
31ST.	By Ballance		242	238	5	4				
			292	: 287	7	8				

1737/8										
	PAGODAS ICAREE	DR.	Pagodas							
JANUARY YE. 1ST.	To Ballance of last Month ..		359	—	—					

1737/8										
	PER CONTRA	CR.	Pagodas							
JANUARY YE. 31TH.	By Ballance		359	—	—					

TELLICHERRY
JANUARY 31ST. 1737/8

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1737/8, VIZ[T].

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	20128	5
Garrison Stores	957	8
Petty Stores	67	8
Fortifications & House repairs	137	5
Board Wages	1950	—
Stable Charges	144	3
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Servants Wages	1055	—
Hospital Charges	1455	14
Petty Charges	373	4
Rice	516	12
Timber	54	1
Charges Extraordinary	787	12
Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	2820	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam	1001	13
Charges Ditto Eddecaute	112	5
Charges Do. Madacarra	786	13
Charges Fortifying Ditto	808	15
Account Cloathing	169	12
Fanams	33515	2

Storekr. Account sale for 3 Months.

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES, IN THE MONTHS OF NOVEMBER, DECEMBER & JANUARY 1738 VIZ[T].

	Fanams	Vis
Firelocks 36	1480	—
Musket Locks 1	10	—
Formers for grape Shott 10	5	—
Dungaree Bombay 3 peices	37	8
Cartouch Boxes 12	60	—
Spunge Stafs 2	6	—
Copper Ladle 1	15	—
Gunners Bitts 2	1	—
Primeing Wires 2	1	—
Handspikes 2	2	—
Iron 249 lb	163	—
Brass plate 22 lb	110	—
Copper plate 18 lb	90	—
Brass Wire ½ lb	2	8
Dungaree Callicut 1 Peice	5	—
Guimblets 2	4	—
Salt Petre 2 lb	2	—
Cow hides 3	27	—
Twine Bengall 7 lb	7	—
Wood Oyle 4 lb	5	—
Linseed Oyle 30 lb	45	—
Gunpowder Bombay 3 Barrells 45 lb	345	—
Double headed Shot 40	95	—
Nails of Sorts 67 ½ lb	94	10
Iron Balls 145	87	8
Lead Balls 60	45	—
Lead grape Shot 10	45	—
Sheet Lead 140	105	—
Spunge Stafsticks 2	4	—

— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* —

		Fanams	Vis
	Brought over. ..	2899	2
Empty Granado shells 12	.. ..	27	—
Granado Fusees 12	.. ..	3	—
Goa paper 2 Quire	.. .. ..	2	—
Scarlet Cloth 10½ Yards ..	.. ..	210	—
Perpets blew 6½ Yards ..	.. ..	26	
Euroupe Duck 5 Yards ..	.. ..	18	3
Country Match 45 lb	.. ..	22	8
Tar ½ Maund ..	.. ..	35	
Lock 1	.. ..	5	—
Salloes of sorts 5 Peices ..	.. ..	48	—
Rosin 12 lb ..	.. ..	6	—
	Fanams ..	3301	13

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ RICHARD LYNCH.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTION'D PERSON'S VIZ[T]. Acct. Pepper Received.

Candy	Md[s].	
5	19	By Batila Paqui
2	15	Mucatum Paqui
2	..	Baunibeltu Cunhipy
4	..	Nelearate Tupy
10	18	In full of their old Contract
134	9	By Chatoo Chitty on part of his old Contract
14	..	Mucatum Paqui on a New Contract
18	8	Nelearate Tupy D°.
7	5	Baunibeltu Cunhipy D°.
5	13	Batila Paqui D°.
2	5	Palicandi Calandra D°.
2	15	Palicanda Cutiasem D°.
6	1	Cuniseu In part of his old Contract.
201	14	

MONDAY 13TH. Received an Answer to the Letter wrote the Heiress of Cannanore (as taken Notice of under the 10[th]) wherin she declares she will give us no reason to complain of her permiting an Export of Pepper to Callicut. Letter from the Heiress.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.

FRIDAY 17TH. Chatoo Chitty the Pepper Merchant with the Moors of our Buzar to whom we have advance'd money for delivering us that Commodity, Now appear in order to adjust with us the Price for a quantity Certain, & for our doing it with more Exactness, Notice is procured from the severall parts of the Country of the rates that has been given hitherto for it which appears to stand at a Medium Seventy Seven Rupees the Candy, but that t'is constantly advanceing & supposed cannot be bought in future at less than Eighty Rupees the Candy, nay t'is not improbable it may even rise to more. Chatoo Chittee and Moors appear.

—— *FEBRUARY 1737-38* ——

The Board therefore reflect that some Proffit must remain to the purchasers of one or two Rupees in the Candy in recompence for their troubble [*sic*] and the hazard of making bad debts, which being accordingly allow'd for, It is our Unanimous Opinion we cannot offer less then Eighty Rupees the Candy.

The Merchants are directed to declare on what terms they will weigh us the peper, which they have hitherto & may hereafter deliver us, & the quantity they propose in all to be made good at the value now about to be fix'd. To which they reply, that considering the Scarcity thereof & the eargerness of those at Mihie, they must esteem Eighty two Rupees a Candy to be a reasonable price, But after severall Arguments pro & Con they are not to be brought to engage for more then the Quantity hereafter Mention'd at Eighty Rupees & an half ℔ Candy & which t'is AGREED we accept viz^{t}.

Pepper Contracted for and the Price settled.

Chatoo Chitti	400
Nelearate Tupy	200
Mucatum Portu Paqui	275
Baunibeltu Cunhipy	200
Batila Paqui	175
——	1250 Candys.

Chittees Accot. Viewed.

On Viewing the Accounts of the above Persons we perceive that Chatoo Chitty has not weighed exclusive of his preceding Ballance above forty Candys this Season & the Moors about three hundred Candys so that there is a Considerable Quantity to be respectively receiv'd from them, which however they promise shall be justly Satisfied, provided we advance them Money forthwith to the amount of our present Contract, & since we are Sensible they must immediately set about Securing the whole AGREED We do pay the Whole Sum that will be due to each person on the Quantity's severally bargain'd for above & that all possible means be applie[d] for geting as much more as can be by all ways in our power.

The Amount of their Contracted Delivered them.

The French seize our Pepper and People.

Notice is now brought that the French People setteld at a place call'd Peringature inland of Mihie in the Territories of Irrebenadu have lately seiz'd four Loads of Pepper coming hither from the Country of Boyanore, consisting of twelve Mau[nds] & which with the Carriers are detain'd, although our Merchant who sent it, have tried all Methods for Releasement.

Reflections.

In our last Consultation we took notice of what we conjectur'd, might ensue from the French Attempts though had our Instructions been observ'd in conducting the Pepper by ways remote of their place of Peringature, we judge the present Indignity might have been avoided; However as it has happen'd, & our aiming to right ourselves by stoping theirs, may be productive of protracted disputes as well as Expence, though seve[n] of the Country Powers adhering to the French & others to us, pure[ly] for what they may have hopes of gaining from each of us. T'is AGREED that the Chief writes a Letter of Complaint to the Director[s] of Mihie (as enter'd after this Consultation) & that another be Sent to the Family of Boyanore, entreating that our Merchants may continue to enjoy the same Liberty as hither[to] in trading within the Districts of Cartuanadu, notwithstan[ding] any Impediments that may be attempted by the French.

Resolution. Lre to Boyanore.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
JA^{S}. VERELST.

—— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* ——

To Mons^{R}. Bunel Chief of Mihie.

S^{R}.

I have now received notice that Your People have seized four Loads of Pepper coming hither from the Country of Cartuanadu & carried the same with the Bearer to Mihie. Letter to Mihie.

This being the first Instance of your commiting the like I am at a loss how to assign a reason & the more when [I consider] that you constantly practise with all freedom m[ethod] of conducting Your Pepper from Cotata & the [place] wherein we are seated called Irrebenadu, The thing being such strange it is that you should aim at depriving us of what you enjoy with all frankness.

It is Necessary that you reflect on the Pains we took for preventing the access of peper to Calicut little immagining the consequence could be, that you would attempt excluding us, from what we have for so many years openly enjoy'd, and were we to pursue the same means you have done now, in order to do ourselves justice, t'is certain the advantage would turn on our side, though the Consequence will be infalliably attended with reall damage to us both, because the Country powers in perceiveing us two ingaged in disputes, might contrive to render the same gain to themselves at ours, & Your expence. On the whole I desire you will weigh the present matter with Judgment & then I am perswaded you will find, that what is actually conducise [sic] to the Interest your Company will be also so to ours.

On meeting the Merchants & discoursing them on the price of Pepper they absolutely demand Eighty Rupees & an half the Candy, if You can possibly procure it for less, I beg you will let me know I am.

S^{R}.

Tellicherry Your most humble Serv^{t}.

February Y^{E}. 17TH. 1737/8. Stephen Law.

By a Letter from our Calicut Linguist of the 13th. we understand that he is in posestion of the whole hundred thousand fanams lately promis'd by the Samorine made good as follows Viz^{t}. Friday 17TH. Letter from Callicutt.

1737 December 7th.	10000	
13	15000	
23	20000	
	———	45000 To M^{r}. Lynch.
1737/8		
January 22^{d}.	30000	
February 10th.	25000	[55000] To the Linguist.
	———	———
Calicut fa^{s}. ..		100000
		———

Imported Ship Sibella Andrew Shippard Commander & George Williamson Supracargo from Bengall. Sunday 19TH.

The following Letter was receiv'd from M^{r}. Bunel in answer to what wrote him by the Chief enter'd under y^{e}. [. . .] Ditto Die.

——*FEBRUARY 1737-38*——

To Mr Law.

Sir,

Letter from Mihie.

The Pepper Seiz'd by our People happ[en'd] many Days since, if it was for you I am surpriz'd you made no application at the time it happen'd, Severall Persons have been with us in demand of it, but not one taking you[r] name, however t'is of extream prejudice to us both, if the Merchants of yours or our places attempt purchaesing peper within the Districts respectively belonging to either of us. This is what tends to advance the price.

I have not as yet adjusted the price of Pepper with the Merchants, when I do it You shall be insta[nt]ly advis'd I am

S^{r}.

Mihie — Your most humble Serv^{t}.

March y^{e}. 2^{d}. 1737/8 N.S. — Bunel.

Sunday 19th. Letter to Bombay.

Wrote a short Letter to the Honble President & Council of Bombay ℔ Shybar enclosing duplicate of our last under y^{e}. 6th. & acquainted them of our having in Warehouse Seven Candys & three quarters of Cardamoms purchas'd at one hundred & ten Gubbers the Candy; That we had contracted with Chatoo Chitti for four hundred Candys of Pepper & the Moors of our Buzar for eight hundred at eighty Rupees & an half ℔ Candy it being impracticable to procure it under, through the remarkable scantiness of the Crop. We also notified the French Vigilance for impeeding our geting any Pepper from Boyanores Country & that they had lately seiz'd twelve Maunds that were coming hither & closly imprison'd the Carriers. This we judge a very imprudent Step & never heretofore practised, but should we proceed in the same manner, by Stoping the Pepper constantly carried to them from Cotatas Country it would inevetably occasion a division among the petty powers as some would in such wise cleare to us & others to the French thereby expose us equally to a great Expence; & therefore the Chief had [given] M^{r}. Bunel a Letter of Complaint therein & we should endeavour to have the peper brought through places more remote from their Fortress at Peringature, and which had been before inculcated to the Merchants. That the Samorine had compleated the payment of the one hundred thousand fanams which was to have been made good in July last, & our utmost Efforts should be used for obtaining what promisd us in this Season.

Monday 20th. Ballorte Callandra Advanced.

Ballorte Callandra impl[oy'd] in procuring peper about Billiapatam soliciting for an advance of four thousand rup^{s}. for that end The Treasury issued the same to him Accordingly,

Tuesday 21st.

M^{r}. Bunels Letter of y^{e}. 2^{d}. of March NS not being all Satisfactory as he gives no answer whether he will or not restore the Pepper & People The following was wrote him by the Chief.

To M^{r}. Bunel.

Sir

Letter to Mihie.

I have received Yours in Answer to the Complaint made You, that Your People had seiz'd four Loads of Pepper in the Way hither, and carried the Bearers to Mihie.

To this you are pleased to reply how surpriz'd you are that no application was made before, since t'is many Days the said peper was taken [&] severall Persons have appear'd for demanding it, but none made use of our Name & in

—— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* ——

fine, tha[t] an extream prejudice will result to each of us through sending people to buy pepper in the Districts appertaining to either, which is the reason the price becomes so advanc[e]d.

I did not faile to reprimand our Merchants for not giving the Speedier Notice of the seizing the prementio[nd] peper but he excused himself therein, by alledging that he ha[s] been Inform'd its being known to have belonged to us, would [expose] the Carriers to the severest treatment, and therefore he had endeavourd to gain its Releasement by other Method[s].

On the whole I desire you will inform me whether you will release the Pepper & person's belonging to the Company now in your Custody or not, for by your Answer I cannot discover your Resolution, I likewise beg to know which are the Districts you claim as belonging to you for hitherto you have made free with all the parts hereabouts & yet complain of us, To be plain S^{r}. your present prceeedings [savour] of prejudice, which will naturally contribute to the enhancing the Pepper & ennabling the Country powers to make their advantage at our mutuall Expence as I have already declared; my Aim is to correspond with you in everything that may convey to us a Mutuall Benifitt I am.

S^{R}.

TELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY 21. 1738.

Your most humble Servant,
STEPHEN LAW.

WEDNESDAY 22^{D}.

An Answer is come from the Family of Boyanore in reply to what wrote by us taken notice of in our preceeding Consultation, & we are assured we may with all freedom continue to carry on our trade in the Country under their Jurisdiction.

Boyanores Answer.

DITTO DIE

The Chief and Factors of Anjengo in a Letter under the 7th. rec'd this Day acquaint us that ours of the 18th. Ultimo came to hand the 26th. ℔ Heathcote which Ship left them, the 5th. Instant after taking in one hundred & ninety five Tons of Goods together with [we] [*sic*] hundred & five Candys of Pepper to be carried at half Freight. That the Commander of the Expedition had landed there eight Cases of Salt Beef put on board by the President & Council of Bengal for Bombay, but as he did not propose to call here, they had forwarded them by a Munchua & request our sending them up by the first conveyance & the Charges they had been at therein of six Rupees to be made good to M^{r}. Law.

Letter from Anjengo.

THURSDAY 23^{D}.

Received an Answer from the French Chief to what wrote him the 21st. without any date being put.

To M^{R}. LAW.

S^{R},

Letter from Mihie.

The Merchants of Cartuanadu personally complain'd of the Pepper being carried out of that Country & solicited for our impeeding it, which we were induced to comply with. They also represent that your People bought it at any rate & thereby prevented their affording it at seventy Rupees as they designed. It appears to me just to remedy such abuses. I am

SIR

Y^{r}. most humble Serv^{t}.

BUNEL.

—— *FEBRUARY 1737-38* ——

MONDAY 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON
JAMES VERELST.

Cacart Tupee Advanced by the Chief.

The Chief represents that one Cacart Tupy a Moor Merchant did some time since solicit him earnestly for an advance of Mony to procure us Pepper & which tis certain he has very good [Talents] in performing but as some of us had doubts of his becoming indebted to us in the end, The Chief at his own risque advanced him four thousand Rupees as a Tryall & t'is now found he ha[d] delivered into Warehouse forty one Candys [&] one Maund [&] gives us sound reasons to conjecture he may in a Short time compleat it to one hundred Candys; But since [the] benefit was ever proposed by the Chief & the advantage in gaining the Pepper will remain to our Honble Masters, The Board are desired to declare whether they esteem it suitable to contract with him for the said hundred Candys or not beca[use] on its not being thought adviseable the said Chief will desist having farther dealings than for the amount already deliver'd the Money for,

delivers in

Ca^{s}.	md.
41	1

Contracted with.

Debating on the above & reflecting on the Unusuall scarcity of this year, that no apparent risque seems to threaten by confiding in the premention'd Cacart Tupy, Tis AGREED that we contract with him for one hundred Candys on the Terms he is brought to accept off Seventy nine Rupees one quarter & sixty Raes ℔ Candy & that the Chief receives back the four thousand Rupees advanced & three thousand more to be Deliver'd to the Seller.

Advanced.

Rice to be delivered to the Garrison at 9½ fanams ℔ bale.

On a Calculate of the Price of the nine thousand Bales of Rice now laid in since December we find that it comes out at nearest nine Fanams & seven Vis each Bale which will [lye] very hard on the Garrison especially the Topasses, But as we were not able to procure it on more Moderate terms & a wastage must ensue. AGREED it be deliverd out in future at Nine fanams & an half ℔ Bale to all those depending on us.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
JA^{S}. VERELST.

Canaree Gen^{l}. requests the Linguists boat.

The Canaree Generall having notified the Intended Visit of the Bednure Rajah to Mangalore & earnestly presing that our Linguists Boat might be sent for his taking his pleasure on the River It was thought Proper to gratifye him therein & she was accordingly sent away after being painted and adorn'd in the best manner in our Power.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM FORBES, *Indisposed.*

M^{r}. W^{m}. Forbes pays in 16000 Rupees, and Bills given him for it.

M^{r}. William Forbes having this Day paid into the Treasury Sixteen thousand Rupees the amount of the bills sent at his request by the Precidency drawn on the Honble Court of Directors in his favour at two & Sixtenee ℔ Rupee making Pounds Sterling two Thousand; the consent of puting him in possestion of said Bills.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^{R}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
JA^{S}. VERELST.

— *FEBRUARY 1737–38* —

AT A CONSULTATION — FRIDAY 3RD.

Present

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST.

The Moors of our Buzar offer to Contract for 250 Candies Pepper.

The four Moors of our Buzar with whom we contract[ed] on the 17[th]. Ultimo for Eight hundred & fifty Candys of Pepper having now deliver'd in near three quarters thereof & giving us to Understand they have a view of obtaining two hundred & fifty more Candys provided [we] advance them money forthwith, The Chief asks whether we ought to confide in them which being approved of by the Board, The aforesaid Moors are required to declare if they are content with the same price, to which they reply negatively, affirming that it will be impossible for them to obtain even a Rupee in a Candy profit should we allow them Eighty four Rupees for the amount tender['d].

Considered of.

T's most evident that their is an extream Scarcity of Pepper this Season & we may well [suppose] from the Eagerness of the French & us to purchase the Price will be still rising & indeed tis our Sincere opinion that when the Moors come to make up their whole amount of the Pepper they will gain ownly a limitted matter, Nay perhaps they may be renderd sufferers, Tis therefore our Unanimous Opinion we had best accept the two hundred & fifty Candy[s] from them at the Price demanded at Eighty four Rupees ℔ Candy and advance the amount as follows.

Agreed to.

	Candys
To Mucatum Paqui	75
To Batila Paqui	50
To Baunibeltu Cunhipy	50
To Nelearate Tupy	75
	250 Candys

Mr. Geo Williamson Supracargo of the Sebella [solicits] a Loan of 4 Guns.

Mr. George Williamson Supracargo of Ship Sybella from Bengall in a Letter that is now read Applies for the Loan of four Guns [& Powders] for the defence of his Ship, since he is [totaly] disapointed of Convoy, as well as in the Ordinance he expected to have [received] from ship Mary not yet arrived, & the Season being late he dare not hazard his Voyage to Surat by farther delays.

Granted.

The board are [willing] to comply with the above, as having [. . .] but considering so small a matter may [. . . . .] to the preservation of the Ship Do empower, on landing said Guns' on, conditions they are returnd by the begining of May or their Value duely satisfied at the rate of ten Rupees ℔ Hundred Weight.

Examin'd & pased the following Accounts for last Month Viz[t].

Accots. for Febry passd.

The Chief Treasury Account Its balance at close being Viz[t].

Rupees	[. . .]	8768	3 84
Chequens	[. . .]		
Pagodas Eccaree	[. . .]		

The Generall Paymaster his Account of disbursments, with the Warehouse-keeper [&] Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts & Issues; Also an Account [of] Pepper deliverd into the Companys Warehouse.

Adjourn'd.

STEP[H]EN LAW.
H[R]. HOWARD.
W[M]. JEYNSON.
JA[S]. VERELST.

RUPEES

DR.

		Rupees	q.	raes
FEBRUARY 1ST.	To Balance of last Month Account.	115633	2	17
7TH.	To Richard Lynch the amount sale of Stores for November, December & January fanams 3301 13 is	660	1	45
8TH.	To Domingo Rodrigues for his Debt.	2498	1	73
	To Pedro Rodrigues Ditto	215	—	15
	To Moneal Rodrigue[s] Ditto ..	677	—	99
	To Sundries [. . .] [C]andys sold Stephen Law Esqr. at [. . .] Rupees ℔ Candy ..	1120	—	—

PER CONTRA .. .. .. CR.

1737/8.

		Rupees	qrs.	reas
FEBRUARY 1ST.	By Chatoo Chitty advanced him to buy Pepper	14000	—	—
	By William Jeynson Steward paid his Charges on the Gallevats for November & December	176	3	25
4TH.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster ..	660	1	45
8	By Rice for 192 Corge, 37 Bales bought at [. .] Pagodas ℔ Corge is Pagodas 4436 4 8 at 345 ℔ [. . .] Pagodas is	15305	—	40
[11]	By S[e]main of Cotata paid him in full of [. . .] Candys of [. . .] at 100 Gubbers ℔ Candy the [. . .] him ..	72	1	90
	By Stephen Law Esqr. p'd what due to him Account adlamy, recover'd of the Canarees	164	—	46
[. . .]	By [. . .] Paqui to buy Pepper.	1200	—	—
[. . .]	By Chatoo Chitti advanced for peper at [. . .]Rupees ℔ Candy ..	8000	—	—
[. . .]	By Account presents given Boyanores Ministers	5	—	—
[19TH.]	By Mucatum Paqui in full of 275 Candys of Pepper @ 30½ Rupees ℔ Candy	8137	2	—
	By Nelearate Tupy Ditto 200 Ditto.	6100	—	—
	By Baunibeltu Cunhipy Do. 200 Ditto	6100	—	—
	By Batila Paqui Do. 175 Ditto ..	6087	[8]	—
[20]TH.	By Ballorte Calandra of Billiapatam.	4000	—	—
FEBRUARY 23D.	By William Jeynson Steward Viz. On Account of what supplied the Galleys [. . .] Ditto . . . Gallevets 274,2,45	1026	3	20

27TH.	By Cacat Tupy in advance for 100 Candys peper at 79 1 60 ℔ Candy Vizt.				
	Paid the Chief what he had before Deliver'd to said Tupy ..	4000			
	To him Cacat Tupy ..	3000			
			7000	—	—
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster		4000	—	—
			82035	2	65
	By Balance		38768	3	84
	Rupees ..		120804	2	49

— MARCH 1737–38 —

1737/8 CHEQUINS .. .. .. DR.

		tale	Gubbers Wt.	fas	Vis
FEBRUARY YE. 1ST.	To Balance of last Months Account.	242	238	5	4

FEBRUARY	PER CONTRA .. .. .. CR.				
	11TH. By Semain of Cotata for Cardamoms.	231	228	1	12
	28TH. By Ballance	11	10	3	8
		242	238	5	4

1737/8 PAGODAS ECARREE.. .. DR.

		Pagodas
FEBRUARY YE. 4TH.	To Ballance of Last Months Account.	359

1737/8 PER CONTRA .. .. .. CR.

		Pagodas
FEBRUARY YE. 28TH.	By Balance	359

TELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY 28TH. 1737/8

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

— *MARCH 1737–38* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBR^{Y}. 1738 VIZ^{T}.

	Fanams	Vis
Garison Charges	19857	4
Garison Stores	345	—
Petty Stores	735	—
Fortifications & House repairs	181	—
Stable Charges	168	—
Board Wages	1900	—
Servants Wages	1030	—
Hospitall Charges	1971	4
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Petty Charges	361	9
Rice	18	11
Fire Wood	68	3
Account presents	40	—
Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	1878	3
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam	1068	11
Charges Garrisoning Eddecaute	101	—
Charges Garrisoning & fortifying Madacarra	1432	10
Fanams ..	31345	—

Accot. Pepper Receed.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY[S] WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTION'D PERSON'S.

By Chatoo Chitty Viz^{t}.

	Candys	Mds.	Cands.	Mds.
On Account his old Contract	77	5		
Ditto his new Ditto	108	15		
			186	—
By Mucatum Paqui			160	—
Nelearate Tupy..			138	15
Baunibeltu Cunhipy			111	02
Batila Paqui			91	13
Palicanda Calandra			1	15
The King of Cotata			3	10
By [the] Chetim			7	9
Cacat Tupy			41	1
Ballorte [Calandra]			39	6
[Procaterem] Paqui			2	4
Candys ..			783	4

MONDAY 6TH. Lre from Bbay.

Imported our Honble Masters Ship Wilmington Captain Charles Massey Neptune the Grab Cap^{t}. William [. . .] Bermudos Sloop, William Westhead Master Tellicherry Smacke John Atkinson Master from Bombay, also the Triton Cap^{t}. Hepburne from Goa; By the former received a Letter from the Honble President & Council, dated the 22^{d}. Ultimo wherein they own the receipt of our [severalls] under y^{e}. 22^{d}. November 22^{d}. & 26th. of December Duplicate of y^{e}. 11th. January & Originall of y^{e}. 24th. said Month they consign us by this Ship twelve Chests of Treasure, containing one hundred & twenty thousand Rupees & a few Stores amounting in the whole to one hundred twenty

— *MARCH 1737–38* —

one thousand Five hundred & fifty two quarters & sixty Seven raes & [direct] our lading on her one hundred thirty two Tons & fourteen decimals in peper & cardamoms with all possible Expedition giving the Commander his last dispatches for England, he having [. . .] to push for his passage round the Cape this Season [admiting] that he leaves the Coast by the middle of this Month they earnestly recommend our Securing two thousand Candys of Pepper as three Ships are expected from England to be provided for next season & permit our giving the same price for it as others if not to [be] had for less, They authorise our entring into an Agreement with the French for Sharing the Pepper, in the maner set forth in this Diary under y^e. 4^th. October last provided they punctually [. . .] but in case of a failure, We are to secure all we can as to relinquishing part of the Interest coming due from the Samorine to our Honble Masters They do not esteem it so good an expedient towards the recovering the remainder part of his Debt, as promissing his Ministers a Consideration for every payment, though it should amount to some thing more than three ℔ Cent; but on the whole leave this affair to Our Management, They approve of our Resolution to perform the articles of Agreement Stipulated with the Canarees in February last but in case they might attempt any thing [. . .] prejudice, have Sent the Neptune Grab's Prize to [. . .] untill the end of the Season, or upon an Absolute [. . .] [in] the Rains, and permit our detaining the Gallevats to [. . .] them, but if they are not wanted to return them in Company with some of the Bengall Ships, or otherwise order them to Goa, there to waite the Arrivall of some of the Cruizers They are pleased to approve of our late Conduct with the Prince Cunhi Homo, & should [the . . .] a proper resolution for defending his Country, are willing to afford him all reasonable assistance in their Power in order to prevent his thro[ugh]ing himself on the Dutch, if to be done without incurring greater mischiefs however they [. . . mind] our acting with much Caution, at the same time [not] Suffer the Canaree to do any thing contrary to their [. . ,] in our Power to prevent, The two Guns we mentiond [. . . . . .] at Mangalore by Captain Massey he affirming [. . .] that he parted with them through the necessity [. . .] But they will prevent any [. . .] from Bombay to the Carnatick Country [. . .] [. . .] Honble Masters [. . .] like Stores to be brought out for Sale, The Family of [. . .] Naique [. . .] demands on that of[. . .] [. . . .] from the Canaries on Account [. . .] to be deposited in the Treasury untill one of the Parties legally proves his claim then [. . .] they intimate an Intention of sending down one of the [. . .] in the remainder of the Timber & plank lying now at Calicut for Gombroon Factory, which they [. . .] forthwith got in readiness; they Send to our Assistance M^r. William West Factor whose Diet has been paid him to the last of February & Salary to y^e. 1^st. of January & allowed for the Expence of his passage down & Direct our receiving of Captain Charles Massey what Mony he offers to pay into our Cash on Account of his Indulgence giving him a Certificate for the Same to be shewn to our Honble Masters.

This Evening saild the Bermudas Sloop & Tellicherry [. . . . . .] for Anjengo. By the former wrote a Letter to the Chief & Factors in reply to theirs of the 7^th. Ultimo & acquainted them of our being in possestion of the Eight Candys of Salt provisions they sent us ℔ Munchua, which we should forward to Bombay by the first Oppertunity & that the Six Rupees charges they advise us to have been at thereon, should be made good to the Chief, Tha[t] the [Neptunes] Grab's Prize was arrived from Bombay & would continue here some time in order to convoy up the latter Bengall Shiping which we desir'd them to give notice of to such as might touch at their Port. Wrote another Letter also to be Lodg'd at Cochin, giving Notice to any English Ships that may arrive of the Grab's being here for joining them in proceeding up the Coast.

MONDAY 6TH. Letter to Anjengo.

Wrote the following Letter to Capt. Charles Massey.

TUESDAY 7TH.

— *MARCH 1737–38* —

To Capt. Charles Massey
Comr. of Ship Wilmington.

Sir

Letter to Captn. Massey.

The Honble President & Council of Bombay having earnestly enjoynd us to perform our Utmost in giving your Ship a Speedy dispatch, that your passage round the Cape may not be render'd precarious, This is to acquaint you that on your first Intimation, we are able to send on board the Pepper with the greatest Expedition & will do all in our power in forwarding your [departure.] We are

Tellicherry
March Ye. 7th. 1737/8.

Sir
Your most humble Servants
Stephen Law.
Hugh Howard.
William Jeynson.
James Verelst.

Tuesday 7th.

Rec'd. an Answer to the foregoing Letter Viz.

To the Worspl. Stephen Law Esqr. &Ca. Council at Tellicherry

Worspl. Sir & Sirs

Letter from Capt. Massey.

In answer to your Letter of this Day I now acquaint you that I am ready to take in [Pepper] as soon as you please, but desire you will not send it on [board] faster than we can take it in, please to send to Moors of five hundred [Robbins] I am.

Sir & Sirs
Your most humble Servant to comma[nd]
Charles Massey.

Ditto die

Letter to Bombay.

This Evening Sail'd Ship Sybella for Surat. By her wrote the Honble President & Council of Bombay a letter of this date owning the receipt of their Commands of the 22d. Ultimo ⸸ Wilmington with the Treasure & stores consignd us by her & assured them of our complying with their Directions relating to said Ships dispatch for England, we notified to them the severall Contracts we had made for Pepper at what rate & the quantities already received, That we apprehended it would be impracticable to secure more this season than Eighteen Hundred Candys & our [remains.] in warehouse of the old Crop were about Fourteen hundred ninty nine Candys, That the French of Mihie still continue to detain the Pepper & People mention'd in our last address notwithstanding our repeated application for their Releasement & has placed guards in severall parts of Curringhoda's Country for preventing our obtaining, any more from the places Contigeous thereto. Admiting there was a reasonable Prospect of a Speedy recovery of what due from the Samorine on relinquishing part of the Interest, We requested to know how much they were wiling to give up That we still remain'd Uncertain of the Canarees Intentions [in] reporting the King to be near Mangulore & others that he is Dead, That Mr. William Forbes has paid into Cash sixteen thousand Rupees & received the bills on the Honble Company, But we apprehended he could not proceed for England this Season, being at this time Extream Ill of a Violent Fever, which seiz'd him a few days ago; The Neptune Grab's prize shoul'd be return'd in Company of such of the Bengall Ships as may arrive, or otherwise order'd to Goa, unless anything arises from the Canarees to prevent it.

Tuesday 7th.

The Letter sent by Mr. Bunell enter'd under the 23d. Ultimo not appearing at all satisfactory, & our Pepper & People still detain'd the Chief wrote him as follows Vizt.

—— *MARCH 1737–38* ——

To Monsieur Bunell
Chief of Mihie.

Sr.

I have waited many Days in hopes You wou'd restore our Pepper Seiz'd, as well as the People detain'd but as you make no manner of Account of our just demands twice made you thereupon, I am oblidgd to renew the same, & to answer your last Letter without Date. Letter to Mihie.

You say, that because we had contributed in Enhanceing the Price of Pepper, & your Merchants had applied to you on that matter, you had thought Proper to hinder the access of that Commodity to us; But we must declare the allegation of our raising its Value to be without foundation, It being contrariwise evident that during the la[st] Rains, we desisted making any Investment with a view to lessen the Terms then demanded & reduce the new Pepper to moderate conditions & I did repeatedly inculcate to you to take the same Course; but you paid no regard thereto & instead issued your Companys money to severall Vagabond Moors & also to some of the Country Powers for rendring them Merchants, through which means only the Pepper is become extreamly increasd in price, and for knowing which of us generally buy Cheapest, I desire our respected Books may be examind. It is certain Sir that without a due harmony being maintaind, founded on Sincerity & Uprightness, We must both of us suffer in our Interest. You have lately challenged us to try which of us can [most] embarrass the Affairs of each other, but I had rather Undergo the Mortification of some Injuries, than take such means as would naturally tend to prejudice both of us by opening away to the Crafty Malabars to plunder us equally, which if you do not now discover, surely time must convince you of it, & give you more just Ideas. I am.

Sr.

Tellicherry
March ye 7th. 1737/8.

Your most humble Servt.
Stephen Law.

Received an Answer to the foregoing Letter as follows Vizt. Wednesday 8th.

To Mr. Law.

Sir

As our Settlement is so justly acquird it behoves us to try all possible Means that are Equitable for obtaining of Merchandize & I shall equally correspond with you in a Sincere Fidellity without any deviation [being]. Lre from Mihie.

Sir

Your most humble Servt.

Without Date.

Bunel.

This Day about Noon, dyed Mr. William Forbes second of this place of a Nervous Fever, after an Illness of twelve Days, He by will appointed the Chief & Mr. Hugh Howard his Trustees in India & his two Brothers Executors in England. He was burried this Evening with the Decency [of] Honours Usuall on such Occasions. Wednesday 8th. Mr. Wm. Forbes dies.

Chatoo Chitty our Pepper merchant soliciting for an Advance of money on Account of [twenty] five Candys of Pepper he promises to Deliver us speedily. Ditto Die

The Treasury issued the amount to him at Eightty four Rupees ℔ Candy. Chittee advanced.

—— *MARCH 1737-38* ——

MONDAY 13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WM. JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. MR. WEST.

Mr. Howard appointed Warehouse-keeper.

Mr. Verelst Accompt.

Mr. West Paymr.

Since the commencement of the Deceased Mr. Forbes illness The Chief has taken upon him the Charge of the Warehouse, but as the same more regularly falls under the Succeeding Second now Mr. Hugh Howard Directed. He assumes that trust, & does deliver in with all convenient Speed an Account of all the Articles which now remains do come under his Cognisance. Directed Likewise that the General Books before kept by Sd. Forbes be in future carried on by Mr. James Verelst as he seems to [have] Suitable [. . .] for it & that Mr Hugh Howard does deliver over to Mr. Wm. West the office of Paymaster They mutually Signing & rendring to the Board [an] exact Account or all Stores & things belonging to that Post.

Chittee advanced.

Chatoo Chitti desiring a farther advance for twenty five Candys of Pepper at Eighty four Rupees ℔ Candy, AGREED the Treasury issue the same.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

WEDNESDAY 15TH.

Ship Wilmington dispatched for England.

Lre to ye. Company.

This Evening dispatch'd our Honble Masters Ship Wilmington for Great Britain, after having Laden on Board six hundred Eighty three Candys & three quarters of Pepper & seven three quarters Candys of Cardamoms, amounting to rupees fifty six thousand nine hundred forty eight one quarter & seventy five raes computed two hundred thirty two tons fourteen Decimals the quantity of Goo[ds] we were directed by our Superiours to Ship off for Compleating her Charter-Party Tonnage We deliver'd the Command a Packet for the Honble the Court of Directors contain'g Duplicate of our address ℔ Heathcote & the Papers transmitted by her also our present letter of this Date seting forth a[ll] materiall occurrencies [*sic*] to this time. And Capt. Charles Massey having on the 10th. Instant paid into the Treasury eighty thousand Rupees on Account his Indulgence, we gave him Certificate thereof & endors'd the same with the Oath required to be & was taken by him.

Certificates Delivered to Captn. Massey.

THURSDAY [. . .]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Prince Cunhi Homo indisposed desires the Linguist be sent to him with 100 Soldiers.

This Evening is brought advice that Pri[nce] Cunhi Homo is extreamly ill & desires our Linguist may be sent Instantly to him with one hundred Soldiers, as the Canarees are preparing to pass immediately join'd with many of the Malabars under [. . .] & sundry other Malecontents that side with him.

—— *MARCH 1737–38* ——

We are much at a loss how to judge of the above News, having no Accounts of any such present design of the Canarees, However as the Prince's Intelligence, may be better then we can obtain, & the omitting to oblidge him may give disgust.

Lingt. proceeds.

AGREED that our Linguist does proceed to Billiapatam forthwith & that an Ensign be dispatch'd to Madacarra with sixty Men there to remain for the Security of that Place, But in case the Prince is determin'd to oppose the Canarees in any unjust attack they may make on his Territories & for that end is willing to send out the Soldiers in his pay at Billiapatam, in such wise the Linguist may apply to Maddacarra & have fifty or sixty Men assign'd for the Preservation of the Princes Fort, by which means we shall avoid appearing in Arms against the Canarees, & so maintain on our parts the Substance of the Agreement Stipulated between us in February 1736/7.

TUESDAY 16TH.

An Ensign and 60 Soldiers detach'd to Madacarra.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

Imported Ship Hallifax Captain Rojor Woodbourn Commander from Bengall (but last from Anjengo) By her received a Letter from the Chief & Factors dated the 6th. Instant, advising to have sent on said Ship twelve European Soldiers as ℔ List enclos'd for Bombay Service, But as [two] of them lately deserted from this Garrison, the like Number were orderd ashore & the remainder will be forwarded up by the first oppertunity.

THURSDAY 16TH.

Lre from Anjengo.

Capt. Charles Massey not thinking it adviseable to pus[h] for his passage round the Cape so late in the Season delivers us a Letter containing as follows.

FRIDAY 17TH.

To

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF &CA. COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

WORSPL. SIR AND SIRS,

Lre from Captn. Massey.

Whereas having received on the 15th. Instant from your worship &ca. Council my dispatches for England, & having had a Consultation with my Officers about our immediate Proceeding thither, We do unanimously Agree that it is both unadviseable & dangerous to attempt our Passage round the Cape at this late Season of the Year.

FRIDAY 10TH.

Therefore I desire your Worship's permission to lye in this Port some few days longer before we go for Madra[ss] where we Propose to lye till the Proper Season for going to Europe I am

TELLICHERRY
MARCH YE. 17TH.

WORSPL. SIR & SIRS.
Your most obedient humble Servant
CHARLES MASSEY.

Notice is brought that the report of the Canarees intending to attack the Prince, as exprest under the 16th. is without foundation, therefore the Chief gave orders for the two Ensigns at Madacarra to return such men as are not really required for the safety thereof, & that one of the Said Ensigns does attend them back.

SATURDAY 18TH.

Part of Madacarra Detachment remanded back.

—— *MARCH 1737–38* ——

SUNDAY 19TH. Letter to the English shipping at Cochin.

Imported Ship Mary Captain Ralph Kellet Commander & Mordecai Walker Supracargo from Bengall & Madrass. Immediately a Boat was dispatch'd to Cochin, for apprising the Gentlemen of the English Ships, which may happen to be & are Expected there, that the Vessells in this Road would Wait some Days in hopes of being join'd with them for the better Security against Angria who is said to have taken Lately off Onore one Brigantine & one small Ship belonging to the Dutch Company as they were proceeding in Consort with another Dutch Ship for withdrawing there Factory at Mocha.

DITTO DIE The Chief proceeds to the Prince.

The Prince continuing ill & the Chief apprehending his going to see him, might not only be well taken, but also of Servi[ce] in other respects, He this Evening embarked on board the Neptunes Prize Grabb for Billiapatam River, attended by our Surgeon's Assistant.

TUESDAY YE. 21ST. Returns.

This Morning the Chief returns with the Grab from seeing the Prince whom he left in a Week [*sic*] Condition, But without apparent Danger, He receiv'd the Visit with the most remarkable expressions of Satisfaction, & desired the Surgeons Assistant might remain with him, which was granted.

TUESDAY 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Dispatching the Neptunes Prize taken under Consideration.

The Season being now advanc'd & as the Count[ry] Ships expected from Bengall may Speeddily arrive for proceeding up the Coast, we are to consider whether it will be most expedient to join them with the Neptune's Prize Grab appointed here in Company of the Wilmington for the Service of this Settlement, or not.

Debated on.

Tis without doubt certain, that whenever the Canarees do Violate their late Agreement made through our Mediation, between them & the Prince A V[e]ssel of Countenance will be of the utmost benefit for keeping them in awe, but as the rainy Season approaches, We yet uncertain of the Canare[e's] reall Intentions & this Vessell may be of the greatest Service in withstanding in Conjunction with other Ships the present [. . .] Power of Angria, That we can at the worst have assistance from the Presidency at the opening of the fair Weather in September, and that the detaining her will be an heavy addition to our present insupportable Expence, as well as Inconvenient for us in providing the proper Eatables for her Crue in this barren country. The Board do on the whole Unanimously concur in returning the said Grab Neptunes Prize to Bombay immediately, when the Boat gone to Cochin does return, or we can be appriz[ed] whether any more Ships are to be expected or not.

Resolution.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

THURSDAY 23D, Ballorte Callandra Advanced.

Ballorte Calandra of Billiapatam Soliciting for a farther advance of [. . .] thousand Rupees towards providing Pepper, the same is accordingly Deliver'd to him out of the Treasury.

— *MARCH 1737–38* —

AT A CONSULTATION — SATURDAY 25TH:

Present

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

The King of Bednure arrive at Mangalore and Compleme[ed] by the several European powers.

The King of Bednure is at last arrived at Mangalore with a large retinue of Domesticks and Soldie[rs.] He has been Complemented by the Portuguese Factor with a handsome present waited on by the Principal Military Officer of Cochin under the Commondore & Fiscal, who gave him an Elephant, & are endeavouring to accommodate their long subsisting differences & reestablish their Factory of Bassalore, move[d] as we presume thereto from their want of Grain in their Settlement[s] on this Coast. The French have nominated one of their Council of Mihie on a Ship to attend his Majesty likewise, with about fifty Soldiers & to present him with a Curio [us] Sedan said to have cost in France, Eight hundred Rupees, besides other Curiosities whose particulars, We cannot certainly learn.

Various surmises relating to his Intentions.

Reports are various as to the reall Intention of the premention'd Rajah, some say he will abide by the Agreement We made with his generall in behalf of the Malabars in August last whilst others who seem most knowing declare the war will actually be renew'd unless the Prince will consent to be [. . .] & pay an annuall Sum But should the last [. . .], as the Malabars [. . .] we [have] [. . .] the loss of all their Country [. . .] apparently tending to [. . .] by their Ancestors.

Debating if necessary to pay a Complement to him.

The Board are led to reflect that as the severall European powers Seated in India have paid their Compliment to the aforesaid King [. . . .] will undoubtedly expected that we should do the same, & Ragonat the Generall has at sundry times hinted, we must not be wanting therein; But as we are yet Uncertain of the Friendship of that Rajah, That the ratification of the articles concluded between us, are not yet deliver'd, That a mark of our respects paid him in a manner others have done, may expose us to an Expence too considerable & probably instead of inclining the King in our favour render him full of Conjectures that our dread of his Power is the sole motive of our Complimenting him at all & therby tempt him the sooner to do us Mischiefs so that in the end instead of reaping a suitable benefit We may bring on Evil instead of Good.'

[Rajah] considering on the other hand, that our Settlements on this side depend on the Carnatick Country for Grain & our omitting to perform what others have submitted to, may produce an immediate Stop to our trade purely on Account of a failure in paying the Compliments expected & for which our Superiours may censure us & as amicable & courteous methods are in generall esteem'd by our Honble Masters.

Resolved on. Mr. Jas. Verelst appointed thereto.

The Board agree that M[r]. James Verelst be sent to Mangalore as soon as possible [. . .] in such Munch[ua] [. . .] [present] of things to about four hundred [. . .] there ought to [. . .] we judge it[. . .] [. . .] him with suitable [. . .] Honble Masters, for [. . .] [. . . .] it thereto [hi] [. . .].

Further Resolutions.

The obtaining the ratification of our Articles from the Bed[nu]re Rajah being of Importance since we have determin'd to pay him a Compliment It is consented that the Chief does dispatch a messenger with his Letter this night to Ragonat the Generall presing him to have said Articles in readiness to deliver on M[r]. Verelst [. . .] & that he will shew the same heartiness towards us as we are desirous of on our part.

—— *MARCH 1737–38* ——

A day fixed for dispatching the Neptune Prize.

As [no more] Ships [, . .] appear bound to the N°. ward we may reasonably suppose [those] seen by the [Mary] near Cochin some days since [. . .] being on the outward passage And therefore tis RESOLV'd the Neptune Prize be dispatched by the [. . .] when if any Ships [. . .] [near] they may by that time arri[ve] The Commanders being of Opinion their parting off may be better both in respect to safety & Expedition than keeping along Shore & Angria frequenting, pretty much near Goa; AGREED that Captain Nienn be empower'd to take the way, which in his & the other Commanders opinions promises the most security.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

MONDAY [17TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^L. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^R. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

The Moors of our Buzar discoursed with on a Contract of Pepper.

We have for [. . .] past striving to [. . .] Moors of [our] Buzar for a quantity of Pepper [. . .] we ought not on any account to [. . .] as the said Moors for offering to furnish us with two hundred fifty Candys accordingly provided we advance the amount.

their Accounts Inspected.

On examining the Accounts of the Moors, we find that they have weighed us to this day nine hundred & two Candys & nine Maunds and [. . .] quantity [. . .] contracted for, one hundred ninety seven Candys & eleven Maunds But as we have reason to believe they will prove honest in the end, & our encreasing the amount of Pepper is of the highest Importance We think we ought not to loose the present opportunity, AGREED therefore we [close] the Bargain, & advance the money as follows Viz^t.

Contracted with and Advanced,

Nellate Tupy	100 at 84 is		8400
Mucatum Paqui	65	d°.	5460
Batila Paqui	25	d°.	2100
Banibeltu Cunhipi	60	d°.	5040
Candys ..	250	Rup^s.	21000

Cacart Tupee Contracted with & Advanced.

Cacart Tupy the person we contracted with for one hundred Candys of Pepper under the 27th. Ultimo having deli[vered] us near the whole, He now solicits for an advance of Money to the amount of twenty five Candys at Eighty four Rupees the Candy which the Board Agree to, on a Supposiall he will faithfully perform his Engagement.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

—— *MARCH 1737–38* ——

This Evening Sailed the Neptunes Prize Grab in Company of Ships [. . .] Halifax [. . .] to Bombay, By which [..] Honble President & Council two Letters dated y^e^. 18^th^. [. . .] [encloseing] Duplicate of our Last under y^e^. & 27^th^. Copy of our address to the Honble the Court of Directors ℔ Ship Wilmington, dated the 16^th^. Currant, said Ships Invoice & bills of Lading Treasury Account [carried] on to the 18^th^. Paymasters Account for February, List of the European Soldiers sent up & forwarded [. . .] from Anjengo, and the Stewards account of Sundries supplied the Grab amounting to fanams nine hundred fifty six & Seven Vis together with an Account of our purchases of Pepper, The present remains in warehouse, The quantity outstanding & what more we judgd procurable this Season [. . .] we find the arrival of the King of Bednure at Mangalore who tis said will prosecute the war against the Malabars, unless the Prince will become tributary to him (though it is the generall Opinion he will never be brought to submit thereto) & for which [. . .] amicable means will be furnished, but in case of a refusall an Army of twelve thousand Horse & foot under the Command of Ragonat will be appointed for carrying on the War. That tis rumour'd the Canarees will attempt the Seizing Madacarra the latter failed in their designs which we should guard against all in our Power & in case of a Rupture endeavour to keep the[m] on the otherside Billiapatam River as a Security to our Honble Masters trade thereabouts; & the French [. . .] [. . .] Portuguese [having] paid their Compliments & made presents to the King, we judg'd [. . .] to submit thereto likewise, least a [. . .] [. . .] of the liberty of bringing [. . .] [. . .] RESOLVED on sending [. . .] to Mangalore for [th . .] as soon as a suitable present to the value of [. . .] four hundred Rupees could be pro[duced] to whom [. . .] would be given for demanding the [ratification] of the articles enter'd into with [this] Rajah in Feb^y^. y^e^. 1737 [. . .] mediated by us between him & the Malabars in August last.

MONDAY 27TH. Lre to Bombay.

M^r^. James Verelst appointed in our Consultation of y^e^. 25^th^. Ultimo to waite on the King of Bednure at Mangalore, being in readyness to proceed, The following Instructions were deliver'd him, with three hundred & fifty nine Pagodas & Eight hundred Rupees for the purposes mentioned in the [. . .^th^.] Paragraph thereof and Letters to said King Ragonat & Portuguese Factor at Mangalore.

APRIL WEDNESDAY [. . .^th^]. M^R^. Ja^s^. Verelst proceeds for Mangalore.

To M^R^. JAMES VERELST.

S^R^.

1. As we esteem your repairing to Mangalore absolutely necessary for paying a Compliment to the Bednure Rajah now there and you having everything in readiness for the purpose, we desire you will depart this Night with the [two] Munchuas [. . .] [Tony] prepared for conducting you. His instructions.

2. As this is an occasion of State we have appointed M^r^. Henry [. . .] with the Sergeant Major one other sergeant two corporalls two drums and thirty one private Soldiers of the best we have to attend you, & you are on your part equipped a Pallankeen, a Chair to sitt on when you waite on the King & Apparell for your self adapted to this Ceremonious Service.

3. On your arrivall off Mangalore [. . .] order a Gun to be fired and our Servant [. . .] [. . .] will come off to you with [. . .] to carry you ashore & as the town may be [. . .] a number of people attending the King [. . .] that you remain during the time of your stay at the Portuguese Factory the Commander thereof having in a Letter to the Chief signifi[ed] his willingness to permit [thereof] as well as that the Military may be lodged within his Limitt & we believe he will give you his best advice how to [square] your Contact as may [be best expedient] [. . .] [to governing your proceeding over] aforesaid [. . .] will likewise assist you thereon & who is [. . .] [. . .] among the Canarees, very capable [. . .]

— MARCH 1737–38 —

4. Ragonat the Governour of Mangalore is [crafty] cunning [. . . .] may perhaps draw you if possible into discourse about the King of Colastre in order to induce us to stand Neuter in the War he may probably have [. . .] to wage on them notwithstanding a peace was mediated between the Canarees & him in August last you are therefore to say your business is not to enter into those affairs, but to pay a complement to the Bednure Rajah in behalf of the Company & to solicit for the delivery of the Ratification of [the] Peace concluded between us in February 1736/7 & that premention'd with the Canarees & Colastre in August and these you are accordingly to obtain if possible according to what is requested in the Chief's Letter to the King now deliver'd you.

5. The presents we have prepared for your Carrying to the King & which we esteem Sufficient are as follows.

1 Screen made in China put into [a box] & cover'd with green purpets whose Value is	[100]
2 Silver rose Water Bottles bound up apart with two [covers] made of red damask Viz	50
2 Fujees with each a velvet box value	24
1 Peice of [. . . .] [. . . .] China cover'd with white cloth value	[120]
1 Peice of gold [China] cover'd with white Cloth Value ..	50
Rupees ..	344

And besides these we have given you three peices of damask, which you may [. . .] present to the Kings principal Officers.

6. We must [leave] [. . .] on the most proper Season for visiting the King and as he is one who delights in show do you & your people make the [handsomest] appearance in your [power] you will be inform'd of the manner he has receiv'd those belonging to other European Powers which do you also claim so as to be placed on an equal footing with [. . .] of them. These points as being in a great measure known to us you must direct yourself according to the Intelligence you may get, [. . .] must submit to your giving away such Sums as are customary to some of the Kings attendants, at the same time avoiding everything that tends to Extravagance; though a present must be made to the Portuguese Factor, as an equivolent to the trouble & Civilities he may exercise on your Account.

7. We hope there will be no necessity for your staying any time at Mangalore & which we desire you will abridge all you can for avoiding Expence remember to get the Confirmation of the Articles we mention in the 3^{d}. paragraph as they are of Importance, but don't however stay any considerable time for them, because we suppose if the King had a mind to give them, he will do it at first; remember also to avoid entering into any [. . .] arguments you [may answer] when such are proposed that you have [no] Commission about them & [to] refer them hither.

8. [Take all possible care] that the Military be kept in [due order] [. . .] offer'd to the natives, you must furnish [your] people with the necessary provisions, as you best can or if there is proper convenience for their being Dyeted, deliver each man the [. . .] dyet mony while they Stay at Mangalore namely

A Sergeant 2/5 of a Rupee ℔ diem.
A Corporal 1½ fanams Tellicherry.
[Drummer] [. . .]
European . [. . .]
Mustees [¾].
Topass [½].

—— *APRIL 1738* ——

9. As the hire of the two Munchuas that attend you, will amount to a considerable Sum do you in order to ease that Expence lade on them such a quantity of rice as they can carry without in[conveniencing] the People; we suppose you may return on the Barge [. . .] at Mangalore waiting on the King but however dont press for her if you find it will be ill taken. For providing the aforesaid Rice and defraying your Expences of which an Exact Account must be kept we now deliver you three hundred & fifty nine Pagodas & Eight hundred Rupees, and once again enjoin a becomeing Frugallity.

10. Yesterday a Letter was receiv'd by the Chief from Ragonat desiring a Surgeon might be sent to his King said to be indisposed, and as our denying this may be resented we have therefore directed Mr. Rose to proceed with you, but let him be extream Cautious in what he administers; For should the King prove worse under his hands, the Heaviest complaints will be made. We wish you Success in your present undertaking and are.

SIR

Your humble Servants

TELLICHERRY
APRIL [TH] 173 [8].

STEPHEN LAW.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

Since writing the foregoing we have notice that one of our Munchuas are detained at Mangalore under frivolous pretences which we have often experienced this Season. Do you therefore on your [. . .] [represent] this treatment to Ragonat [. . .] the]. . .] terms & let him know tis what we cannot submit to always.

Sailed our Honble Masters Ship Wilmington Capt. Charles Massey for Madrass. FRIDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 7TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

Repeated notices is now brought that the King of Bednure did lately by Violence seize all the Guns on board the five Munchuas belonging to our Linguists of Tellicherry & Calicut, at present lying in Mangalore River, & after abusing the Crews carried Said Guns into his Palace, He likewise landed those from the Barge, which on the 27th. of February was sent at the earnest Solicitations of Ragonat for gratifying the above King, & will not permit the Munchuas to come away, although they lye ready Laded. The King of Bednure lands all the Guns belonging to our Munchuas and Barge.

We are greatly at a loss how to assign a reason for the preceeding treatment, which is such as we cannot remember to have heretofore met with, Tis however to be supposed, that as the King intends to prosecute the war on the Malarban, & will if possible deprive us of Madacarra Fortress he may have [to] [frighten] us into whatever compliances he shall me[an] [to dictate] & should he get Mr. Verelst into his Power, as Ragonat did the Portuguese Factor [by treachery] some time since such things may be [insisted] [. . .] us [. . .] Interest of our [. . .] or their reputation will suffer us to submit to. Remarks.

The Board on the whole therefore after [resenting the several] [. . .] of baseness committed by the Canarees Do Unanimously conclude it is by no means safe for Mr. Verelst to prosecute the Intended Visit And as the North [West . . .] [Must] have kept him still near us.

—— *APRIL 1738* ——

Resolution. AGREED a light Boat be instantly sent to remand him back hither, and a Letter be wrote to the King, Ragonat, and the Portuguese Factor, giving the reasons why we are oblidged to do so and letting the two [. . .] that on their persisting to abuse us we shall take the [. . .] for obtaining a due satisfaction. And as the Munchuas run a risque of being seizd with their Cargos. Directed, Those in command of them be ORDER'D to get away in the best manner possible.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WES^T

To M^R. JAMES VERELST.

SIR,

Lre to Mr. Verelst. We have this day received certain Notice that the King of Bednure has detain'd all the Munchuas belonging to the English now at Mangalore & taken out all their Guns, as well as those which were sent in the Barge purely to oblidge him at the request of the Governour [. . .].

We are unable to dive into the true reason's for the above extraordinary proceedure but as it follows severall other gross insults committed this Season, We may justly suspect the King of Bednure has an Intention to Violate the Peace made between him & the Mallabars in August last through our Mediation, & probably may mean to oblidge us, if he can, to resign to him our Fortress of Madacarra, as tis what may for a time impeed his [. . .] moreover he may in order to come at his Views the better attempt to seize & secure your person, As Ragonat did some time since the Portuguese Factor, whom he confin'd for severall Months.

On the whole therefore We have thought proper to direct you will on sight of this return back, after delivering to the bear[er] the Letter you have in possestion for the King, another for Ragonat & one for the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore, all which we have ORDER'D to be carried by the Person that conveys this, and who has others to the above parties respectively, complaining of the treatment we have mett with, & that therefore we have remanded you back; you must also bring M^r. Rose with you, & all those accompanying you, We are

SIR,

Your Friends & humble Serv^ts.

TELLICHERRY,
APRIL Y^E. 7^TH. 1738.

STEPHEN LAW.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

SATURDAY 8TH. Mr. Verelst &c. Returns. This Evening returns M^r. James Verelst with all the People he carried, and acquaints us that the Letters he was entrusted with for the King of Bednure, Ragonat & Portuguese Factor, were agreeable to our orders, deliver'd to the Person appointed to Carry them, and the others wrote Yesterday.

—— *APRIL 1738* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY 15TH.

Present.

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

The severall Accounts for last Month be[ing] presented to the Board for their Inspection, are accordingly Examined & passed as enter'd hereafter Vizt. Accounts for March passed.

The Chiefs Treasury Account Its Ballance at close being Vizt.

Rupees	.. ..		125300	2 79
Chequins	[..]	10 3 8		
Pagodas Eccarree	..	359		

The Generall paymaster his Account of Disbursements with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Account of Receipts & Issues, Also the Stewards Account of Sundries, supplied the Neptunes Prize Grab, amounting, to fanams, nine hundred fifty six and seven Vis is Directed to be discharged.

In conformity to our Resolution of the 13th. Ultº. the Warehousekeeper & Paymaster deliver in their Accounts made up to the 1st. of March of the Sundry Articles appertaining to their respective Posts.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

1737	Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees.	qr.	raes.
March ye. 1st.	To Ballance from last Month ..		38768	3	84
	To Account Currant Bombay for a sett of bills received by the Heathcote bearing date the 23d. December 1737 in favour of William Forbes for £ Sterling 2000 at 8 Rupees each, which is now paid by him into the Treasury		16000	—	—
7th.	To Do. rec'd ℔ Willmington in 12 Chests		120000	—	—
10th.	To Do. [rec'd] of Capt. Charles Massey		8000	—	—
31	To Prince Cunni homo deliver'd by Cutti Puterah on account of what he collected from Randotarra fanams 12826 [5 3] is		2565	1	10
1738	To Rice for Sale of 97 Bales of old rice by Antonio de Sousa in last month fas. 863 [3 4]		172	2	80
31st.	To Warehouse Stores for the following sold by Antonio de Sousa in last Month Vizt.				
	Matts 2311 ..	116 8			
	Coyr 1. Candy 12 Maund	83 —			
		199 8 is	39	3	60

1737/8	Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees.	qrs.	raes.
March ye. 3d.	By Mucatum Paqui in advance for Candys 75 Pepper at 84 Rupees ℔ Candy.		6300	—	—
	By Batila Paqui 50 Ditto ..		4200	—	—
	By Baunibletu Cunhipi 50 Do. ..		4200	—	—
	By Nelearate Tupy 75 Do. ..		6300	—	—
March ye. 6th.	By Ballorte Callandra in advance for peper		2000	—	—
8th.	By Chatoo Chitti Vizt. Paid in full of his contract for 400 peper at 80½ Candy. Rupees ℔ Candy .. 200 Ditto for 25 Candys at 84. 2100		2300	—	—
13th.	By Cacart Tupy paid in full for 100 Candys of Pepper bought at 79 1 60		940	—	—
	By Chatoo Chitti in advance for 25 Candys of Peper more at 84 Rupees ℔ candy		2100	—	—
18	By William West Paymaster ..		1000	—	—
23d.	By Ballorte Callandra in advance for Peper		2000	—	—
	By Nelearate Tupy advanc'd for 100 Peper at 84	Ca.	8400	—	—
	By Mucatum Paqui 65 Ditto ..		5460	—	—
	By Batila Paqui 25 Do. ..		2100	—	—
	By Baunibeltu Cunhipi 60 Do. ..		5040	—	—
	By Cacart Tupy 25 Do. ..		2100	—	—
31st.	By William West Paymaster ..		5000	—	—
	By Charges on Merchandize embarking 683¾ Candys Peper & 7¾ Candys Cardamoms on Ship Wilmington fanams 1085 11 Vis		217	—	55

31st.	By Charges Extraordinary viz or rather Account Presents	589	— —
	Gave at the Booe feast & for what had not been made good at the Ona Feast in August through the Chiefs absence at Billiapatam	589	— —
		60246	— 25
	By Ballance	125300	2 79
	Rupees ..	185546	3 34

1737/8			Gubbers.
March	Chequins.	Dr.	Tale. Wt. fans. Vis.
Ye. 1st.	To Ballance from last Month ..		11 10 3 8

1738			Gubbers.
March	Per Contra.	Cr.	Tale. Wt. fans. Vis.
Ye. 31st.	By Ballance		11 10 3 8

1737/8			Pagodas.
March	Pagodas Ecaree.	Dr.	
Ye. 1st.	To Ballance from last Month ..		359 — —

1738			Pagodas.
March	Per Contra.	Cr.	
Ye. 31st.	By Ballance		359 — —

Tellicherry
March 31. 1738.

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

—— *APRIL 1738* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1738 VIS.

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	20141	9
Garrison Stores	2072	10
Chunam	252	—
Fortifications & house repairs	2160	13
Stable Charges	177	17
Board Wages	1940	—
Hospitall Charges	1484	—
Charges on Merchandize	275	—
Stationary Ware	50	—
Petty Charges	585	11
Petty Stores	456	—
Rice	15	8
Timber	297	2
Firewood	70	7
Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	1819	11
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam	944	3
Ditto Dº. Eddecaute	115	—
Ditto Dº. Madacarree	991	2
Servants Wages	1030	—
Fanams ..	34878	3

Accot. Pepper Received.

ACCOUNT OF PEPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTION'D PERSON'S VIZT.

By Chatoo Chitti	128	16
Mucatum Paqui	114	—
Nelearate Tupy	122	16
Baunibeltu Cunhipi	87	7
Batila Paqui	78	2
The King of Cotata	1	16
Cacart Tupy	51	3
Ballorte Callandra	65	10
Protocarem Paqui	3	11
Candys ..	653	1

SATURDAY 15TH. Imported Ship the two Brothers from Bombay Capt. Andrew Munro Commander & Gauan Elliott Supracargo.

WEDNESDAY 19TH. Sailed the two Brothers for Bengall, By her wrote a Letter to the Chief & Factors of Anjengo acquainting them of our having sent to Bombay ℔ the Neptunes Prize Grab, [&] Ship Halifax the eight Casks of salt provisions & ten European Soldiers, having taken ashore, two of the twelve they forwarded hither, in lieu of those who deserted this Garrison some time Since.

L̃re to Anjengo.

DITTO DIE This Morning arrived Ship Ceres Capt. Wm. Mt. Gomery Commander, William Percivall Supracargo, also the Shawallum Capt. Richard Dunn Comr. George Lambton Supracargo from Bombay; By the former received a Letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 8th. Instant, wherein they own the receipt of ours under the 6th. of February and enclose an Invoice of Stores amounting to Rupees one thousand seven hundred fifty four Two quarters & twenty six Raes, They refer us to their last Directions for conducting ourselves with regard to the Prince Cunni homo in case the Canarees should renew

L̃re from Bbay.

— *APRIL 1738* —

Hostilitys against him, & forbid our launching out considerably for his Service admiti[ng] he continues inactive but are to afford him some small assistance, rather than totally disgust him, They approve of our sending up the Sepoys & the manner of returning the Convoy but direct no more Malay Soldiers be listed for their Service, And the Goa arack being dearer then heretofore & not so good as usuall, We are to [secure] annually forty or fifty Leaguers of Batavia of the best & cheapest to be got & send up as conveyances may offer. They advise us to have Laden up the two Brothers sixty five thousand Rupees for Anjengo & in case the Supercargo signifies he cannot touch at that Port, we are to land Said treasure here & send it down if possible before the Rains.

Imported Ship Nancy from Madrass Captain James Heartly Commander. THURSDAY 20TH.

This Evening sail'd ship [. . .] for the Coast & Bay also the Ceres for Madrass. DITTO DIE

Arrived the Rachell Brigantine from Surat Capt. Archibald Gades Commander. FRIDAY 21ST.

Sailed Ship Nancy for Madrass. SATURDAY 22D.

Notwithstanding we did on the 7th. Instant write the King of Bednure & Ragonat in complaint of their proceedings in seizing the Guns of the English Boats at Mangalore River, & forwarded those before entrusted with Mr. Verelst, Yet our People there, were fearfull of delivering said Letters, untill the Chief by another order positively directed them to be instantly committed to the hands of the Parties; But the King seem'd at first averse to receive [this] & Ragonat pretended we had conducted ourselves very *ill* by not making a Complement as others had done, attended with a handsome present; However he was at last prevail'd on to permit all the Laded Vessells to come away, which accordingly arrived yesterday morning save two appertaining to Chatoo Chitti, which are not in readiness to depart, but no entreaties cou'd pre[vail] for restoring the Guns small arms & Gun powder forcibly taken away from the Boats some time since nor was the Barge sen [t] to please the King on the 7th. February suffer'd to repair to us her Guns being likewise seized, Our people there seem to [avoid] violence to their persons & on the whole represent that the Canarees [are] entirely regardless of what they do to us, so that from what appears We may reasonably expect they will continue to [. . .] us the [. . . .] unless we are capable of retorting their abuses. MONDAY 24TH. The Canarees Behaviour set forth. Continued.

This evening Sailed the Nachell Brigantine for the Coast & Bay. DITTO DIE

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 28TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

About two Months since a fire broke out within our Limits, which consum'd severall dwelling houses belonging to our Soldiers & Servants who were in [. . .] Capacity to repair their loses & therefore a Subscription was made among us, and about four hundred Rupees collected; And Yesterday another fire happen'd at a time when the Wind blew very fresh which presently laid waste Twenty two Houses some where of being of value; And as we are in [. . .] Capacity of raising of Ourselves wherewith to relieve the unhappy Sufferers even in a limited manner, The Chief recommends to the consideration of the Board, to pitch on some Expedient for aiding the distresed with Speed & so enable them to provide against the Violence of the Rains now approaching. Several Houses Consumed by Fire.

— *APRIL 1738* —

Poor Sufferers Considered.

Debating thereon the Chief readily offers his assistance, as do the severall Members according to their Abilities, but even with this & including what other ways may be obtain'd in the place t'is presumed the whole to be obtain'd cannot exceed four hundred twenty five Rupees, which will go but a little way towards each man's loss; therefore as the Calamity lies chiefly on the poor Soldiers depending on the Hoñble Companys Service tis presum'd we may venture to issue as far as four hundred & fifty Rupees on their Account And as we Conceive the same will not be disapproved of, Directed the Treasury makes said sum good, which join'd with the other Contributions may be divided with the utmost impartiallity for enabling each poor Sufferer to provide against the Inclemencies of the approaching Weather.

Resolution.

Wood destroy'd.

Among the Houses burnt we have the misfortune to loose 94. 90. 8 Bitters of fire wood value Fans. 1010. vis. 10 that were laid in as stores [exclusive] of two thirds of the like quantity appertaining to the Chief & since it may prove of ill consequence to remain unprovided with so usefull an Article.

Carpenters shed &ca. agreed to be Tyled.

Directed a Provision of as much as possible to be bought, be made forthwith by way of Calicut, or otherwise, And since all the Cajan houses erected for keeping our timber, Bamboos, Chunam, Gun Carriage and petty stores of Severall kinds, are continually exposed to [disaste[r]. The Board however unwilling to encrease our Expences, do hold it absolutely Necessary to cover all such places with tiles & the rather since omiting so to do may endanger our Warehouse of Peper & the Buildings of the Fort, which for want of room, are too near each other. The Hospitall Kitchin by being cover'd also with Cajans is exposed exceedingly & has narrowly escaped being burnt twice within the two Months past, & as its continuing in the same state may endanger the whole Hospitall. AGREED it be as soon as possible cover'd with Tyles.

The Report of our People returned from Mangalore.

This Evening appear our People that have been soom [*sic*] time at Mangalore who[are]convey'd hither in the Barge already Mention'd to have been for gratifying the King under the 27th. February. They inform us that the Bednure Rajah was not to[be] brought to restore above fifty small Guns & some small Arms he had forcibly receiv'd from the Munchuas belonging to our Servants under the Honble Companys Protection, exclusive of brass peices taken out of the aforesaid Barge, That said Guns were laded on board his Gallevats, in readyness to depart to Bassilore, from whence the whole are[to]be convey'd to Bednure; And in fine they Acquaint us neither said King or his Governour Ragonat makes any Account of us nor will either of them give any reply to the Letters which have been sent, complaining of the treatment we have lately met with, nor could the Mariners of the Barge obtain Provisions for a part of the time they were detain'd, And it was with no small difficulty they got leave to come away, with the two Munchuas appertaining to our Merchant Chatoo Chitti.

Remarked on.

The above is a sufficient Specimen of what we are to expect should the Canarees subdue the Mallabars & a tame submission will tend only to encourage farther Injuries. The Board are therefore Unanimous in Opinion that as we are [rationally] to hope for no other favour or common honesty from them, than is to be obtain'd by force of Arms, so it does behove us to take whatever methods in our power for gaining redress from those base & treacherous People. Our Servants now arrived tell us, that some Gallevats & a Number of Boats lye ready for repairing to their Army; And as t'is conceived three Munchuas well mann'd with some Tonys to attend them may be capable of seizing those Vessels. The Board concur in fiting them out with all Expedition so that our Officer be [able] to bring all that he may meet with[in]this Port, taking especiall care no Injuries be committed to the People after they are subdued, or any [Embezlement] made in their Cargos; When shou'd we be sucesfull The King may probably be induced to restore our Guns, treat us

Resolution.

—— *APRIL 1738* ——

hereafter in a juster manner, & perhaps be brought to satisfye the Expence of the Armament now about to be made; Tis however evident the present state of Affairs under this Presidency, gives little Encouragement to commence any Broils, But as the Security of the Settlement does greatly depend on resolute Measures, since we cannot hope to humanize the Canarees by a mean Submission to all their abuses, that no favour or common mercy will be Shew'd us, should we fall under their Yoke, And the Security of our Trade & Priviledges solely depends on our continuing able to pretect them; Tis conceived our present determinations will be approved of what[so]ever consequence may ensue.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

SATURDAY 29TH.

The Munchuas intended on the Service mention'd in the foregoing Consultation being preparing, and may probably be in readyness to depart tomorrow night; The following Instructions to Captain James Sterling, appointed to command them are ready and approved of and ORDERED to be fair transcrib'd.

TO CAP^T. JAMES STERLING.

SIR

Captain Sterlings Instructions.

The King of Canara having lately treated us with remarkable Insolence & injustice & not being to be prevail'd on to give us any redress, We are compelld to use the necess[ary]means in order to bring him into a better Disposition; To which end we appoint you in command of three Munchuas & six Tonys that lye ready prepared with warlike Stores, & a good body of Men with which you are to proceed(Wind & Weather permitting) as high as Pongoy or Dacla and in your way to or from thence you are to seize by force of Arms such Galevats or Boats belonging to the said King, as you may meet with, And are now expected with a supply of grain for his Army lying near Madday. The Gallevats as we Understand are not of much force & the Boats of none at all therefore on taking the former, you may easily with the assistance of your Tonys probably secure the Latter & on doing so return with them hither having the utmost care and attention that nothing be embezled by your People nor that any abuses be committed against those of the Canarees, after you have subdued them; But as t'is usuall for the French of Mihie & others in the Mallabar Country to hire Canaree Boats on their proper Account & risque to carry Rice, we enjoin you not to meddle with any such, as may be going or coming in that Service, and that you may be appriz'd of those so imploy'd, We send with you one Paqui Mupa & Two of our Balicars who are acquainted with them, and by their Information you are to act therein. Though [. . .] as are found in the Kings Service whether in the Sea or at any of his places, even as low as Pudiangady, lying on this side Mount Dilly, seize & bring with you if possible & which [. . .] you may look into, as you go up.

The Season being far advanc'd we are exceeding fearfull, least the Monsoon, should set in on the new moon, and as on your passing Billiapatam, there are no Ports that you can enter with safety, it behoves you to be expeditious in getting up to Pungoy or Dacla aforesaid, so as you may return in Season; however as the distance hence is not great & your[Muchas] [. . .] generally make a good judgment by some tokens previous to the approach of the Weather, do you follow their Opinion in this matter, & should they inform you, you run a risque by staying out, of having the weather break upon you, in such wise

repair back, for on no Account should we care to risque the safety of your Vessells & People & if it should happen that your gaining this place is precarious then enter into Billiapatam giving us immediate notice thereof, and we will remand you hither by Land; It occurs to us withall that on your being disapointed of meeting the Galevats & Boats, you will do well to shew those at Neleasaron Pudiangady &c^{a}. that you are sent out in pursuit of their Vessels, as this may perhaps incline them to believe we are earnest in gaining address And thereby move them the sooner to give it us.

We need not recommend to you to use all your People both Soldiers & Muchas with the Necessary kindness as we believe you will in this, & every other respect act to the best of your Capacity for the good of the Service, We wish you success & are

SIR

Your Affectionate Friends & Servants

TELLICHERRY
APRIL Y^{E}. 29TH. 1738.

STEPHEN LAW.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

SUNDAY 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

sending Munchuas [for] seizing Canarees Boats Considered.

The Season being far advanc'd & the Chief in Particular extream fearfull, that the Munchuas & Boats appointed out for Seizing the Canaree Vessells may run a great risque of meeting the Monsoon & through their want of Decks expose them to be drove on Shore in the Canaree Country, produceing thereby Unspeakable Mischiefs in the loss of Seventy five of our Best Garrison Soldiers & near one hundred Muchas, He therefore summons this meeting for taking the same into mature consideration; And in order to have the best advise possible, The Principal Muchas with others who have most Experience are call'd upon to give their Opinion whether we may with a view of Safety execute what is proposed or not. To which they say, that since we have hitherto wanted the usuall rain and Squalls previous to the Monsoon We may reasonably expect tempestuous [rain] on the Change of the 7th. of May, or two or three Days before, which may come in so suddenly from the Southward as to render It impracticable to gain Billiapatam River & as [their] is no Port to the N^{o}.ward save Goa wherein the [. . .] [. . .] to get shelter & that at too great a distance they [. . .] it will be prudent to risque it.

Debates.

Debating thereon [. . .] that we are under no immediate Necessity of runing extraordinary hazards, and the effects proposed, if attended with [success] not equal to the Consequence of being deprived of so great a part of our force and People, Do on the whole conclude it will be eligible to desist for the present and the rather, as the Munchuas appointed having no small[er] are large & therefore cannot depend on their Oars for getting to the Southward; should the Wind happen to be against them. But t'is remark'd that our omitting to apply the means for gaining redress now & seeking it in the fair

Resolution.

—— *APRIL 1738* ——

Season, may prolong our dispute with the Canarees, & so deprive us all that time of getting Rice from their Country whereas seizing their Boats now, may introduce a Conference between us in the Rains & in August Satisfaction may be obtain'd, as well as the freedom of their Ports.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

MAY SATURDAY Y^E. 6^TH.

Princes Brother concerts a marriage with the Heiress of Boyanores Family.

Some days since the Brother of our Prince passed through the Limits & repair'd to the Country of Boyanore, where he had concerted a Marriage with the Heiress of that family; Though without the approbation or consent of the Governing Prince Cunni Homo. Our Linguist mett him as he was proceeding & urged the most persuasive argument for induceing him to desist the intended [. . .] of which he had some time before got Noti[ce] [. . .]]nothing] [. . .] availe[d] & he abruptly departed and is accordingly at this time wedded to the aforesaid party, yet the heads of that Country are greatly concern'd at the same, & dread, as the Prince Cunhi Homo is disgusted w^th. [. . .] troubles may [arise] in such a manner; as to occasion a division in the family, as well as among the Petty powers, And this we have the greatest cause to suspect, may in time prove of prejudice to us by the French gaining the said Prince to their Party, & sett him up in Opposition to the Prince Regent his Brother, However as no Ships can be taken but in con[currence] with the latter & our Linguist desiring leave to go to Billiapatam, The Chief directed him to use his utmost Efforts, that some methods may be executed as may oblidge him the Offender to persist in the former Obedience, or if such are unattainable that the said Prince Regent does dissemble the matter for the present & by lenetive means gain him to his side in order to waite a Suitable opportunity to crush him, and that he gives notice hither as soon as possible of the Steps which may be thought convenient to be pursued.

Ill Consequences dreaded therefrom.

Endeavours used to prevent it.

MONDAY 8^TH.

Imported Ship Sybella from Surat Cap^t. Andrew Sheppard Commander & George Williamson Supracargo; And sailed this Evening for the Coast & Bay.

TUESDAY 9^TH.

The Chief writes an expostulatory Letter to the King of Cotata relating to the Customs of Durmapatam.

His reply.

The King of Cotata having lately forced the payment of the small Customs formerly collected at Durmapatam, in order as it may be presumed to deprive us hereafter of that advantage and by this means keep up his title to his place, notwithstanding his relinquishing whatever pretensions he might have, to us, on the Canarees being drove over Billiapatam River; The Chief on this occasion considering it an improper Season to engage in a quarrel with him, thought it necessary just to set forth the abuse by an expostulatory Letter & desiring he would not persevere in his mal-treatment. But the Messenger sent with the Letter, now Acquaints us, that he could get no other than a verbal reply, alledging he should not regard such complaints, which tended to Limit his Authority; And that we had nothing to do with the Dutys he levied in his own Dominions, whether under the Denomination of what was formerly his due, when in possestion of Durmapatam or otherwise.

DITTO DIE Cotata seizes the Arms, and kills one of our Soldiers.

We now learn that one of our Topass Soldiers deserting, as he was going with his Arms to Maddacarra and afterwards repairing to Cotata, he had his Arms taken from him by that King, which our Linguist having notice of, endeavour'd to obtain restitutio[n] But said King the better to stiffle the matter, & prevent complain[ts] did as we are inform'd, cause the Soldier to be inhumanely murder'd & t'is said he frequently does so to such of his Subjects who have Mony, purely to rob them of it.

— *MAY 1738* —

WEDNESDAY 10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP[L]. STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Accounts for April passed.

The following Accounts for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection are accordingly examin[d] and Passed as enter'd hereafter. The Chiefs Treasury Acco[t]. Its Ballance at close being Viz[t].

	Rup[s].	q.	Raes.
Rupees	111252	—	92

	Gubbers Tales	wt.	fa	vis
Chequins	11	10	3	8

	Pag[s].
Pagodas	[. . 9]

The Generall Paymaster his Account of Disbursments, with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts and Issues Also the Latters Account of sale for the Months of February, March and April amounting to fanams four thousand four hundred thirty four & fourteen Vis which is accordingly paid into the Treasury; Likewise an Account of Pepper received into the Honble Company's Warehouse.

Adjourn'd

STEPHEN LAW.
H[D]. HOWARD.
W[M]. JEYNSON.
JA[S]. VERELST.
W. WEST.

1738 April	Rupees .. .. .. Dr.	Rupees	qrs.	raes.
yr. 1st	To Ballance brought from last Month	125300	2	79
8th	To adventure to Mangalore received back from James Verelst	800	—	—
6th	To Rice for Sale of 764 Bales that were old & somewhat damaged therefore put off in last Month & now made good by Manuell Rodrigues Vizt.		..	
	520 Bales at 7¾ fanams each.. .. .. 4030 — —			
	244 Ditto 8 .. 1952 — —			
	3982 — —	1196	1	60
	To Warehouse Stores for 2860 Matts and 1 Candy three Maund of Coir Sold in March and [never] made good by Mr. Hugh Howard Vizt. ..		..	
	286[0] [Matts] at 50 fanams ℔ Mill .. 143			
	1 Candy 3 Maund Coir. 69			
	212 @ 5	42	1	60
30th	To James Verelst the amount of Stores sold by him in February March & April fanams. 4436—14 vis at 5 ℔ Rupee	886	3	90
	Rupees ..	128226	1	89

1738 April	Per Contra .. .. Cr.	Rupees	qrs.	raes.
yr. 5th	By Adventure to Mangalore deliver'd James Verelst	800	—	—
	By Ticandy Cunialy & Arcca Shack paid on the 26 Ultimo but then omitted the full Ballance due on Cardamoms ..	117	—	—
17th	By William West Paymaster	1000	—	—
	By Pepper paid Domingo Rodrigues for 3 Candys 5 Maund weighed ye. [..] at [84]	293	1	[60]
	By Pepper paid Pedro Rangell for 5 Candys 17 Maund weighed the 11th at 84	491	1	60
	By Sundries p'd to Domingo Rodrigues for the following heads.			
	Palicandra Calandra Pepper deliver'd in January & February 4 Candys at 80½ .. .. .. 322 — —			
	King of Cotata weighed Vizt.			
	February .. 3 19			
	March .. 1 16			
	3 15 at 80½. 462 3 50			
	To the 10th. April			
	20 13 @ 84. 1734 2 40			
	Palicandra Cuniasem in January 2197 1 90			
	2 Candys 1 Maund at 80½. 221 1 50	2740	3	40
	By Gunpowder for what paid Capt. Rowlingson in February carrying up 80 lb. damaged on the Martha Grab to Bombay at 8 Rupees ℔ Candy ..	107	—	—
	lb.			
	Ditto for 620½ Madrass bought of Mr. William Percivall [wc]h] comes out at nearest 21 Rups. ℔ 100 lb.	132	—	76
	Carried over ..	5661	1	76

				Cr. Rupees qrs. raes.
Brought forward ..				5661 1 76
By Account of Plate for 2 Rose Water Bottles bought of Mr. William Upton Vizt.				
1 Weighs	22	2	—	
1 Do.	21	2	—	
	40	—	—	
20 ℔ Cent making ..	8	3	20	
	52	3	20 at	
15 Annas ℔ Rupee				49 2 —
By Sundries for presents Vizt.				
1 Piece of Hincobs bought of Capt. Thorpe	50			
8 Peices of Damask bot. of Mr. Wm. Upton	216			
	266	..		266 — —
1 Pair of China Screens bought of Domingos Rodrigues in order to present the King of Bednure				150 — —
By Hospitall stores vizt.				
Sundry Medicines from Goa charged by [Padree veig . . .] amounting to	56	2	—	
236 lb of China Root bot. of Mr. Freile	36	2	16	
				92 — 16
By Warehouse Stores for 1000 Gunnys bought of Mr. Mordecai Walker is 50 Corge at 8 Rupees ℔ Corge				400 — —
By Ghee for 20 Jars bought of Mr. Mordecai Walker at 26 Rupees each				520 — —
By Stationary [Stores] for what paid Mr. Williamson for six sear of Sealing Wax.				10 1 69

By Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion for what attended the equipping & forwarding James Verelst to pay a Compliment to the Bednure Rajah as ℔ Consultation of y^{e}. 25th. March but the [. . . . .] render'd abortive by the Rajahs maltreating [us] & which therefore compell'd us to call him back [as] ℔ Consultation, of the 7th. of April Viz^{t}.

Paid Stephen Law Esq^{r}.

33 Yards of gold lace bought of M^{r}. Mordecai Walker for [triming] M^{r}. Verelsts. Cloaths at 4 Rupees p^{r}. Yard ..	132	—	—			
[A] Sett of gold buttons D^{o}. bo^{t}. of M^{r}. Friele.	20	—	—			
A Peice of Flowerd Velvet for the Pallankeen bed bo^{t}. of M^{r}. Friele	35	—	—			
	187	—	—	187	—	—
yds.						
3½ Broad Cloth for M^{r}. Verelsts Ca [. . .] bo^{t}. of Captain [. . . . .] ℔ yard	28	—	—			
To peices of Malday [..]atches to line the [. . . . .]	[14]	—	—			
1 Peice of China white Tafata for lining M^{r}. Verelst [. . . .] making him a Waistcoat	16	—	—			
Carried over ..				7149	1	61

			Rupees	qrs.	rees
Brought forward ..			7149	1	61
4 Yards of red Damask covering a Chair [intended] for Mr. Verelst to sitt on when he Visited the King.	6 — —				
	[251] — —				
Paid Mr. Verelst Vizt.					
1 [Ounce] of gold thread for his Cloaths ..		5			
Taylors making Ditto		16			
[4] Yards of Scarlet Cloth for ye. Pallankeen [. . .]		16			
People fiting the Pallankeen ..	8 —	20			
Green purpets covering the presents intended for the King	7 —	80			
[Taylors] making Cover for Do. presents ..	5 —	—			
[Fowls] Liquor & Sugar Candy for Mr. Verelsts Eating with an ensign & Surgeon the three Days he was absent ..	19 2	40			
A Cow kill'd & salted for ye. Soldiers ..	17 —	—			
	83 [0]	40			
Paid Manuell Leon the Paymasters Assistant his Account Charges for Diet, to the Soldiers, hire of two Munchuas &c. [&] other Articles amounting in the whole to	127 1	85			
			462	1	25

April ye. 29th. By Ella Chetim for Pepper weighed to this
Ca
Day 16 : 5 Maund Viz.
Ca. M'd.
In February 7 : 9 @ 80½ ℔
Candy 699 [. . .]

— *MAY 1738* —

In April 8 : 16 @ 84 Ditto 159 [22].
16 : 5 ——— 1,338 3 75

By Cacart Tupy in advance for 30 Candys of Peper at 8 4 Rupees ℔ Candy .. .. 2,520 — —

By Charges Extraordinary distributed to the Sufferers by Fire 882 Rupees in all of which 432 were raised among us & the remainder [is] allowed on Account the Company to assist their Soldiers & Servants burnt out .. .. 450 — —

30TH. By Account of Presents for the follow'g particulars.

Gave, Chena, Chera, Anada Croop[s]	24	—	—		
Ditto Canachee Nombier ..	23	2	40		
Ditto Boyanore's Minister ..	6	0	0		
				53	2 40
By Wm. West Paymaster ..				5,000	— —
				16,974	— 96
By Ballance carried to next Month				11,125[9]	— 93
			Rupees	12,822[6]	1 89

1738 APRIL 1ST. CHEQUINS .. .. Dr. Gubbers fas. Vis.

	Tale	wt.		
To Ballance from March	11	10	3	8

1738 APRIL 30TH. PER CONTRA .. .. .. Gubbers fa . Vis.

	Tale	wt.		
By Ballance carried to May ..	11	10	3	8

PAGODAS ECCAREE .. .. Dr.

APRIL 1ST. To Ballance from March ..	359	—	—	
8TH. To Adventure to Mangalore rec'd back from Mr. Verelst	359	—	—	
	718	—	—	

1738 PER CONTRA

APRIL 5TH. By Adventure to Mangalore deliv'd Mr. Verelst	359	—	—	
30TH. By Ballance	359	—	—	
	718	—	—	

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

—— *MAY 1738* ——

Abstract of the generall Paymaster his Account of Disbursements for the Month of April 1738 Viz[t].

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	23,623	15
[Garrison] Stores	144	—
Gun Powder	802	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	640	12
Stable Charges	188	2
Board Wages	1,900	—
[Servant] Wages	1,030	—
Hospitall Charges	1,527	6
Hospitall Stores	311	—
Charges on Merchandize	241	—
Petty Charges	887	6
Rice	14	—
Timber	193	10
Fire Wood	47	6
Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	2,081	11
Fortifying Madacarra	1,168	13
Charges Garrisoning Madacarra & Aycota.	843	12
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	2,085	14
Fanams	34,735	11

Storekeepers Accot. Sale.

Account Sale of Stores from y[e]. 1[st] February 1737/8 to the Ultimo April 1738 Vis.

	Fan[s].	Vis.
Nails 6[5] lb. at 1 : 8[d]. ℔ lb.	97	11
Sai[. . .] Needles 70 at 19 fanams ℔ [. . .]	13	24
lb.		
Lead Balls 6,911 10 159 at ¾ fanam ℔ lb.	119	04
Lanterns 6	80	—
Leather for 1 Cow hide	9	—
Rubbers or rasps 2	13	—
Padlocks 6 @ 7 fanams each	42	—
Wood Oyle 69¾ @ 1 [¾] ℔ [lb.]	[67]	—
Linseed Oyle 2 lb.	3	[8]
Red Lead 1 lb.	[. . .]	
Flints : 30	2	—
Goa Paper 1 ream	20	—
Copper plate 10 lb.	30	—
Brass Plate 2 Oz.	—	10
Bengall twine 19½ lb.	25	—
Salt Petre 2 lb.	2	—
Country bucket 3	[. . .]	
Europe Buckets 6	[60]	
Iron Shot Viz.		
lb.		
3 Pounders 100 p [vis] 450		
2 [of] in 64 [Grape] 221		
—— 67/Vis. [. . .]		

— *MAY 1738* —

Ct.	Q.	lb.			
6	3	27	at 10½ Rup^{s}. ℔ Cw. is 62 3 61 at 5 ℔ rupee	[3140	8]
			Bombay Dungaree 14 p^{s}. at 12½ fan^{s}. each.	175	—
			Tompions & Spindles	29	—
			Lead grape 40 poiz 120 lb.	90	—
			Bouch Barrell 1	12	8
			Powder [. .] 3	18	—
			False fires 16	15	—
			Coir Cordage 1 M^{d}. 13 lb. at 10 fan. ℔ Md.	[. . .]	11
			Salloes 1 Peice red	15	—
			Double headed shot [10] 3 Pow^{rs}. w^{s}. [240] lb. at 52, 8 ℔ Cent	112	8
			Rojin 1 pound	[. .]	8
			Tin 1½ lb.	2	4
			Lead 1½ lb.	—	12
				1429	7
			Iron 162 lb. 2 Oz. [. . .] up 124 lb. at 1½ fanams ℔ lb.	186	—
			Gun powder 21 Barrells Viz.		
			[28] Barrells of Bombay fine.		
			19 Ditto D^{o}. [. . .]		
			—		
			21 Barrells sold for	2140	—
			Broad Cloth for 1 peice 19 Yards.		
			Scarlet 6½ Yards 117		
			Red 1 p^{s}. 12½ Ditto 348		
				465	—
			Perpets for 2 peices 7 yards blew	214	7
			Fan^{s}.	4434	14

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ JAMES VERELST.
Storekeeper.

ACCOUNT OF PAPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTION'D PERSON'S VIZ^{T}. Accot. Pepper Reced.

	Cas.	Mds.
By Chatoo Chitty	38	—
Mucatum Paqui	70	7
Nelearate Tupy	53	6
Batila Paqui	36	5
Banibeltu Cunhipi	53	4
The King of Cotata	22	—
Ella Chitti	8	16
Cacart Tupy	29	14
Ballorte Calandra	33	09
Pedro Rangell		3
Candys ..	345	4

— *MAY 1738* —

Tuesday 16th

At a Consultation

Present

The Worsp^{l}. Stephen Law Esq^{r}. Chief.
Hugh Howard. William Jeynson.
James Verelst. William West.

Letter from our Linguist.

A Letter is now read from our Linguist at Billiapatam, which represents that the Prince Cunni Homo has for some time through the means of a principal Woman that long since fled from the Canaree Country, & now under his protection, been endeavouring to bring over about four hundred Horse & one thousand foot at present mercenary Soldiers in the Bednure Rajahs service near Madday that they may in conjunction with a body of [Nair] [. . .] destroy the Canaree Camp & seize the severall Fortresses raised in the Mallabar Teritories and the Success of the undertaking to [. . .] [depended] on by the Prince, that he Solicits us to Garrison any one of such Fortresses when secured, It being his Opinion the same may be easily perform'd & then he shall be in a Condition to preserve the rest with his Nairs, & the Topass Soldiers in his Service.

Resolution thereon.

The preceeding being a matter of the greatest moment; Sundry Observations are made thereupon; And after Consulting with our Chief Officer Cap^{t}. Gibbs; It is unanimously Agreed that the Chief answers the Linguist according to the Report of the Letter enter'd here after & recommends to him to [. . .] the Matter so as the Prince may not immagine, We want inclination to serve him in anything Consistant.

Adjourn'd.

Stephen Law.
H^{m}. Howard.
W^{m}. Jeynson.
Ja^{s}. Verelst.
W. West.

To Domingos Rodrigues.

Answer.

We have weighed with the utmost attention the Point set forth in your Letter, and we cannot avoid making our remarks & reflections thereupon.

Should the Mallabars succesfully execute their intended purpose & the Canarees become thereby terrified, It may be easy for us to effect an Accommodation between all Parties but contrariwise, should the Canarees be fired with the Treacherous part acted against them, & exert a Resolution, t'is to be feared the Prince will soon want mony & consequently the means of resistance & in suchwise our conjunction with him may expose us to Unspeakable troubles, of the same kind as we experienc'd when we before engaged with him, and from which we were compell'd to extricate ourselves by a Seperate Peace.

Our Present dispute with the Canarees is owing to their grosely abusing us at Mangalore, for which through the Divine Assistance, we may be able to gain redress, without entring into a protracted, & precarious War by land.

In case however we should resolve on taking upon ourselves to Garrison a Fortress after [Its] being seized by the Canarees, The Rains are very near, & it would therefore be impracticable to convey the necessary Ammunition provision &c for preserving it, & provided we are [. . .] out of our Communication by the Superiority of the Enemy, The Issue might be very deplorable.

— *MAY 1738* —

Our Superiours are not averse to assisting the Prince, but experience has shewn us, he is not of himself competently active, and all his Affairs tend to ruin through the want of mony, and this it was that induced us to make a Seperate Peace with the Canarees, However if they Violate their Articles by approaching Maddacarra or otherwise, We must then unavoidably oppose them in our own defence.

Do you weigh the aforesaid reasons & endeavour[s] to excuse us to the Prince for not complying with his present request and you may assure him we are as warm in his Interest as ever, & which we shall be ready to demonstrate in all reasonable Cases, We wish him Success in his Enterprize & the more as he is about to free his Country from a deceitfull & base People, who we believe would omitt nothing for rendering him their Vassall I am.

Your Affectionate Friend

STEPHEN LAW.

TELLICHERRY
MAY Y^E, 13^TH. 1738.

SATURDAY 20TH.

Linguist reports his Conferences with the Prince.

Our Linguist returns from Billapatam, and acquaints us that as he found we were no way[s] inclinable to gratifye the Prince in the manner he desired he had done his part for convincing him it proceeded from no other motive than the impossibility of transacting such an affair with success in the rainy Season; And he at last seem'd contented, and only requested that on an occasion, We will send some People to take care of Billiapatam Fort, and then he can carry his whole force against the Enemy, which the Linguist said, he apprehended would not be denyed nor a supply of such Warlike Stores as can only be had through our means.

He tells us that he had imploy'd his utmost means for bringing the Princes Brother (Mention'd under the 6^th.) into an entire Obedience but as he is of an haughty disposition, & the other not to be prevaild upon to take the Proper harsh means, he was only [able] to patch up the matter for the present & wait for another Oppertunity to manage the thing more Effectually; Though tis to be fear'd both the Prince & us may in time experience Sundry Mischiefs from him & the rather as the French are [. . .] him & had prevail'd on him to pay them a Visit at Mihie.

The Intention of [. . .] over a great Part of the Canaree force taken notice of in the preceeding Consultation, Our Linguist assures us has been a long time in agitation, even immediately after we had concerted the Peace between the Mallabars & Bednure Rajah in August last; From whence we must remark that our Prince Paid no manner of regard to our being Mediators of said Peace but is like the other Indians, ready to sacrifise whomsoever to Interest and Convenience.

The Misure Rajah has been repeatedly applied to in a secret manner for sending a powerfull force into this Country, some mony has been sent on that Account by the Prince & it was expected that above one thousand Horse & five thousand foot would soon descend the Hills in order to join him in extirpating the Canarees, but our Linguist Says, that by the best Intelligence he was able to acquire, this affair will come to nothing as mony cannot be raised for supporting such a force, And indeed in our Opinion, t'is happy if they do not come, as tis probable they would prove as great an evil in the Country, as are the Canarees.

TUESDAY 23^D.

Lre to Bombay.

By a Patamar via Madrass, wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council of Bombay under this date Acknowledging the receipt of their Commands dated the 8^th. Ultimo with the Stores sent us by said Ship and the two Brothers, We inform'd them that our Honble Masters Ship Wilmington,

— *MAY 1738* —

departed hence for Madrass the 7th. of said Month, where the Commander proposed to stay untill the Latter end of August 'ere he proceeded for Great Britain, That through the Scarcity of Peper last Season, the more than Ordinary demands for it made by the French & at Callicut we had [only] been able to contract for two thousand five hundred forty five Candys & thirteen Maund and were determind to forbear buying any more, unless to be had at Eighty four rupees the Candy (The Terms of our last purchase) and which the Directore of Mihie had engaged to concur in; That the Samourine had not made any proposialls for adjusting the payment of the ballance still due to our Honble Masters, which led us to conclude this long depending Account would not be speedily discharged. Puniture Rajahs & Durmet Ponicarys Debts remain Unsatisfied, But Prince Cunni Homo's was lessen'd twelve Thousand Eight hundred twenty six Fanams And six Vis and it was conjectur'd more would be recover'd from him by means of the Contributions raised in Randotarra, That we had determin'd on sending Mr. James Verelst to Mangalore with a Present to the King of Bednure (as the severall European powers had done the same) & accordingly he set out on the 5th. Ultimo; But on the 7th. we had certain Notice that all the Vessels belonging to our Servants in Number thirteen, carrying English Colours, were not only detain'd by the Canarees, but their Gun's & small Arms forcibly taken away by the Kings Officers & some of the Crues, abused for attempting [to freed]; who also took out of the Barge, which was [sent] at the request of Ragonat for the Kings Recreation ([. . .] the River) six small brass peices & carried them away and it being reported, that he would speedily repair to the Army and Endeavour to disposses us of Madacarra, led us to apprehend a design might be laid for imprisoning Mr. Verelst and the People who accompany him, adequate to a peice of the like treachery committed by said Ragonat on the Portugues Factor three Years ago, whereupon we immediately remanded back Mr. Verelst but forwarded the Letters he carryed for the King & him with others wrote at that time, representing the Indignities done our Nation which we should not tamely suffer in case a plenary Satisfaction was denied however that the same was totally disregarded, but on the 28th. of said Month with much difficulty all the Munchuas & Barge were suffer'd to come away, though fifty Iron Guns, six Brass & all the small Arms were detain'd, which by the Kings commands were transported to Bossalore in order to be carried from thence to Bednure whereupon we came to a Resolution of fiting out some Munchua for seizing & bringing hither a Number of Vessels which [were] repairing to the Army with grain, but the Weather appearing Tempestuous the attempt was laid aside; However as we conceived, They would esteem it Necessary to obtain Redress from the Canarees we requested to be furnish'd at the opening of the Season with some Vessels of War to be employ'd against them, That the King of Cotata had in many Instances behaved very basely [. . .] in his Country the small Dutys formerly collected on Durmapatam, alledging the Island to be his property & though the Chief complain'd to him of this unjust proceedure he [. . .] giving a reply thereto. That notice was sent us lately by our Linguist at Billiapatam of the Prince having been sometime past Waiting with a Body of Horse & Foot in the Canarees Service to attack treacherously in concert with his Nayrs the forces of the Bednure Rajah over Madday [. . .] defeating them to seize said fortress with others erected in the Mallabar Territories, desiring we would secure one of them after It's reduction & he would take care of the rest; But the Rains approaching & that he wanted to entrust us with, could not be relieved this Season, We judg'd it necessary to decline gratifying him in this Particular but assured him of our readyness to oblige him in any other way without making an open breach with the Canarees. The French of Mihie continuing to introduce so large a quantity of fif[th] of rupees & a number of them base & there being at present an advance demanded for exchanging them into Rupees, we proposed with their permission to issue & receive only our own Fifths which if approved of we requested to be supplied

— *MAY 1738* —

with the amount of Eight or ten thousand Rupees in that coin carrying their just Value And it being impracticable for us to adjust with Pondra Anta Naiques & Nursu Naiques Family, We entreated they would please to determine the matter, as they best approve, having refer'd the contending Parties to them. That Mr. John Rose our Surgeon's Assistant being infirm & proposing to repair to his native country after the Rains, we desired another able Person might be appointed in his stead, And Ensign Henry Forbes judging his repairing to Bombay may probably tend to his [. . .] Which if they are pleased to admit of, we entreated their sending down a Capable Officer, as we cannot be without the number at present kept up. That we should use our Endeavours for providing the fifty Leaguers of Batavia Arrack they have order'd, which must be done at Cochin & therefore we apprehended some difficulty would arise in obtaining conveyances for it. The Annuall Papers required were also transmitted. Wrote likewise a short Letter to the Honble President & Council of Fort St. George, recommending to their care the forwarding the foregoing Advices to Bombay in the most safe & expeditious manner possible. Lre to Madras.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 31.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

There has been for some time past a number of Robberies committed within this district without our being able to detect the Offenders; And the other Day a Woman, Wife to a Certain Tivey in concert with four men of the same cast, Did in the night enter her Husband's House & breaking open the place where his treasure lay carried of to the Value of near one thousand Rupees but on strict enquiry & diligence used The said woman & her adherents were secured & being examin'd before the Prince's Minister. The fact was plainly proved on them and they were [deem'd] equally Culpable as having proceeded in Feloniously & Burglareously entering the House & stealing to [. . . .] [premention'd]. A House robbed in the District by 4 Tivees. The fact proved.

The Princes Minister declares that a crime so notorious ought to be punish'd with Death except the Woman who by the Mallabar Customs must be sold as the King's Slave, after being exposed to the sight of the Populace. The Princes minister consulted.

The Board concur in the same Sentime[nt] and as no Government can be maintain'd but by Suitable reward to Punishments; Do Agree to deliver over the Delinquents into the Hands of the Minister, & leave him at liberty to execute the [law] of [the] Country, which may probably terrifye others from committing such Offences. Resolution.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HE. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

—— *JUNE 1738* ——

FRIDAY 2D. The Delinquents Executed

In consequence of the foregoing resolution, The Offenders were deliver'd to the Princes Minister, who carried the four Men a small distance off and there kill'd them, & the Woman was also taken away for undergoing the Punishment the Laws of this Country Direct.

SATURDAY 3D. Lre from Anjengo.

Received a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo under the 21st. Ultimo encloseing a List of Ships sent out by our Honble Masters Anno 1737 & acquaint us of their having notice that one of them call'd the Princess Mary was safely arrived at Fort St. George.

MONDAY 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

An Inhabitant of Durmapatam wounded by two belonging to Cotata.

On the 1st. Instant at Night Two Tiveys belonging to the Dominions of Cotata passed over the River at Durmapatam at the Eastermost part, and there cruelly wounded one of our Tivey Inhabitants, as he was descending from drawing a Coconut Tree, and left him in such a lamentable condition, that his life was their despair'd of.

Further Instances of his Malpractices.

We have made all possible enquiery into the above & find that by severall Circumstances, the same was committed by the Direction of the King of Cotata, and which in some degree corresponds with what he inhumanely practised on one of our Principal Inhabitants taken Notice of in our Diary under the 3d. of July 1736; He lately murder'd a deserted Soldier & took his Arms as enter'd under the 9th. Ultimo assumes & Collects the Dutys formerly paid on Durmapatam inserted at the same time, & compell'd us to desist from levying the same as mention'd in our Diary of the 1st. of March 1736/7 and besides all which he is continually disturbing our People who frequent his Country. Stops sometimes our Pepper on trifling [. . .] & at present gives Countenance to Narranport Nair the Person who After robing a Tivey fled from the District (as remarked under the 4th. of January) nor will this King restore to us the Arms, wch. some of the Vagabond Nairs in our Pay have carried away into his Territories, although the same is a Current practice, & has hitherto been held as Inviolable among the Mallabar Powers.

Taken under consideration.

It is too obvious the King aforesaid means to give us all the Molestation possible & by little & little on finding us tamely Submitting will proceed to farther hostilities, which in some measure he may have been cautious in, through the Embarrassment the Commonallity of his Country have exposed him to for some time past with an Intent to screen themselves from a power he has assumed of Levying illegal Ta[xe]s & exercising other Instances of Injustice.

Should we forbear taken notice of his abuses, The few Inhabitants we have now on Durmapatam will inevitably forsake the Island And it may be difficult, if not impossible for us he[re]after to prevaile on others to settle there when it will be render'd a me[re] desert, Therefore the Board do concur in appointing ten Nairs more to be join'd with fifteen at present there, for protecting the Inland parts all in their Power and to be directed not to permit of any Persons from the other side to pass with Arms, nor suffer any Boats to ferry over after Sun Setts, And since we have cause to dread even more severe Mischiefs in future from this King provided he should once come to an Agrement with his Commonallity. It seems to us necessary that we keep up the misunderstanding

Resolution.

——*JUNE 1738*——

between them & him at the Expence of some mony If not to be otherwise done; And that for which end AGREED tha[t] [. . . .] be sent for to know their Intentions, And as a Patamar is about to depart to Bombay, that we represent the Matter to our Superiours & solicit for one hundred & fifty Military to be sent us in order to bring him to a more friendly disposition as that number with those we have here may in all probabillity effect what we desire, and which will prove a far less expence than employing Nairs of the Prince, or others; Besides our dependance is such on his Cotata's Country for Peper & provisions, that the Settlement must inevitably suffer greatly in case he goes on in his base practises, And it appears to us Impossible to avoid it, but by the use of Arms. For should we once content him with gifts or Loans, he will construe the same, as proceeding from our dread of him & make so many Demands on us, that we must in the end deny him, whe[n] he will commence again in giving us other Instances of his Baseness.

Remarks.

The Board however remark, that although the thing proposed for humbling him is absolutely Necessary, it cannot be effected until we are shure the Canaree[s] will avoid troubling us, And we are to Suspect that the French may give him Assistance; which yet will not as we suppose be much, as he is already largely in their Debt, without a present prospect of recovering it.

On the whole t'is most severe on our Honble Masters to be compell'd to Issue so considerably for geting a Limited share of Pepper, and although we so punctually render our Prince his Customs & assist him at their expence on all Occasions, We are incapable of exciting him to give a Suitable protection to our Affairs; oweing in part to his Inactivity, but chiefly to his Avarice; though the remedy of either is out of our power, and therefore we are chiefly to rely on our own Strength, for conducting & Supporting the Trade of the Settlement.

French fifths introduced here.

proves detrimental.

There is a generall Complaint made by the Traders here that the French by introducing a great Number of Fifts of rupees to answer the want of fanams, hath render['d] it difficult to gain any other specie than [said] Fifths, & which when they attempt to exchange for Rupees, they suffer therein from two to two and an half ℔ Cent & the more as the Fifths are often [Satisfied] and will in no wise pass currant out of the Territory of Colastry which in time may be productive of farther prejudice, we are severally sencible of this just complaint, which has arose by the French not proceeding with the caution we have exercised for we have always had a regard that no larger number of the fifths made at Bombay, are issued than is requisite for providing, for the common Exchange among the ordinary People.

Resolution.

To remedy however this growing mischief It occurs to us that it is proper the Chief writes the Directore of Mihie, pursuant to what is contain'd in the Letter following this Consultation, and in case he will not Acquiece with our proposiall that we in future deliver & receive only our own Fifths within this district which we may be able to manage in such a manner as will prevent their becomeing to plenty and when we receive the amount desired from Bombay under the 23d. May last, We may be capable of conducting our Intentions with proper efficacy.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HE. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JA^{S}. VERELST.
W. WEST.

— *JUNE 1738* —

To Mr. Bunel Directore
of Mihie.

Lre To Mihie.

Sir

In time past there was such a generall Scarcity of fanams of this Country that we were oblidged to introduce a Competent Number of Fifts of Rupees to remedy the same & which had its desired effect through their being entirely acceptable, But afterwards the Gentlemen of Mihie brought such large & repeated supplie[s] of those made by you & dispers'd them in such quantities, that at present these Territores are encumber'd with them, and are not to be exchanged for Rupees without a loss of one & an half Vis to two Vis in a rupee & as this is a prejudice which may still greatly Increase it is Incumbent on us to seek a suitable remedy & wch. may be had provided you will on your parts deliver us Rupees for such of your Fifths as cannot be exchanged within this District without loss & we in like manner will render you rupees for such of our Fifths as your are unable to Exchange in your place without loss; But if with this reasonable Proposiall you are not enclined to Acquiece surely then you will not be displeasd that we reject your Fifths here, & suffer our only to pass currant with us, as t'is the sole method which occurs to us for supporting their due Credit I am

Sir

Your most humble Servant

Stephen Law.

Tellicherry
June ye. 5th. 1738.

Wednesday 7th.

Rec'd an answer to the above Letter as follows.

To Mr. Law Chief
of Tellicherry.

Lre from Mihie.

Sir

I have received your Letter & observe what you write in regard to our fanams [as] to which I answer, that Since ours have been introduced neither the Merchants or others make any complaint of them, neither do we deliver them for buying Goods, but only in payment to our Garrison, therefore I cannot preceive wherein any purjudice can arise. However do you proceed as you think proper I am.

Sir

Your most humble Servant

Bunel.

Mihie
June ye. 1[0]th. 1738.

Thursday 8th.

2 Topasses belonging to Cotata Seized on Durmapatam.

This Evening two Topasses were found to have passed from Cotatas side to Durmapatam, under pretence of fishing in our shore, but the Nairs appointed to Watch, not being satisfied with that excuse conducted them hither, and they were ordered to be secured untill we may determine in what manner to proceed with them.

Friday 9th.

Lre To Bombay.

Wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council of Bombay under this date, enclosing Duplicate of our last dated the 2[5]th. Ultimo with the severall papers accompanying the same and Copy of our address to the Honble Company now forwarded to Madrass to be sent ℔ Wilmington. We acquainted them of our having a prospect of securing two hundred & fifty Candys of peper

—— *JUNE 1738* ——

more at Eighty four Rupees the Candy And should endeavour at encreasing the quantity provided it would be done without making bad debts. That the Princes debt was lessen'd since September last to Rupees thirty nine thousand one hundred twenty three one Quarter and [. . .] Raes by assesments recover'd from Randotarra, but that the [project] laid by him for secretly gaining the Fortresses [. . . .] [by the Canarees] was likely to prove abortive, And Ragonat was reported to be [. . .] out from Mangalore with a Body of Horse & foot for molesting the Malabars & the Bednure [. . . .] would continue there during the Rains, That notwithstanding our utmost endeavours for preserving a good understanding with the King of Cotata, they have no [. . .] He having on the first Instant sent two Tiveys over to Durmapatam who already wounded one of our Inhabitants on the Eastermost parts thereof [. . .] the arms of one of our [. . .] Soldiers refusing to deliver them back & afterwards [. . .] their, Goods [Pro . . .] to Narranport Nair & who was turn'd out of his office for [. . .] in Novb^{r}. last & fled from hence after robing a Tivey house in this district to the value of near eight hundred Rupees after molests our People frequenting his country [. . .] our peper on frivolous pretences & [. . .] it is our Opinion, unless some means were soon applied for curbing the Insolence of said King's greater mischiefs might be expected from him, & he being now at variance with the Commanallity of his Country (which we should endeavour to keep up) we esteem'd it a fit juncture to fall upon him, & therefore desired they would for that purpose send down after the Nairs One hundred & fifty Military which joind with the like number here & the Nair and Tiveys of this district, might in all probability bring him to reason, The Chief & M^{r}. Howard as trustees to M^{r}. William Forbes deceased requested bills for Eight thousand eight hundred Rupees in favour of Mess^{rs}. Alexander and Hugh Forbes & that they might be drawn at two Shilling and six pence each. The deceased being in the Company's Service at the time of his demise That M^{r}. Hugh Howard who has served our Honble Masters Eighteen years, being very infirm and judging his native Country may be of benefit to him [. . .] likely to repair to England by the first opportunity & Bills for Rupees Nineteen thousand payable to himself, wrote also a letter to the Honble Company [. . .] therein all material Occurrences since our last of the [. . .th.] of January ℔ Heathcote; a short one to Cap^{t}. Charles Massey of the Wilmington desiring his [care] thereof & another to the Honble President & Council at Fort S^{t}. George recommending the foregoing to be forwarded respectively.

Letters To the Company.

Cap^{n}. Massey & Madrass.

AT A CONSULTATION [SATURDAY] [10th.]

Present

THE WORSP^{LL}. STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Our Braminee Messenger appointed to receive the assessments levy'd by the Prince at Randotarra now appears & delivers us an Account of his proceedings, whereby it appears that exclusive of some arrears yet due there, the sum of fanams Fourty four thousand two hundred ninety three & four Vis have been gather'd with the utmost difficulty (as will be seen at the foot of this Consultation) but in the above is included fanams twenty thousand [six] hundred sixty four & eight Vis, which [he] [. . .] he could not [. . .] transferring to Chatoo Chitti, as he stood security for what severall Person's had been asses'd & which at present theire was no possibility of obtaining otherwise.

Account of the Assessment collected at Randotarr presented.

——*JUNE 1738*——

Part thereof transfer'd to Chatoo Chitti.

Directed therefore this fanams twenty thousand six hundred sixty four & Eight Vis the amount due from Chatoo Chitti as ℔ the Ola[. . .be] transferr'd to him and Credit given unto Prince Cunni Homo for the same, & that also the latter be allowed fanams, ten thousand eight hundred [. . .] & six vis or Rupees two Thousand one hundred sixty one quarter And Ninety Raes paid into the treasury by Cutti Puturah the [. . .] [. . .] both which sums above with fanams twelve thousand Eight hundred twenty six & six vis made good to us the [. . .] the whole as is before [. . .] Fanams forty four thousand two hundred ninety three and four Vis.

Credit given the Prince for ye. whole.

An Error in his Account discovered.

On Examining the Prince's Account we find that he is dead to the last of September on the Books fanams two hundred forty seven thousand four hundred sixteen & six vis or Rupees forty nine thousand four Hundred eighty three, one quarter & ten Raes, whereas in our Address to the Honble Company ℔ Mountague under the second of November last, We advised it to be Rupees forty eight thousand four hundred eighty three one quarter & ten raes, and which was right, for on Scrutinizing into it we observe that he has not been credited Rupees on [*sic*] thousand which as by our Consultation of the 1st. September, We had agreed to assign him, pursuant to a former promise for enabling him to withstand the Canarees & prevent his adhering to the Dutch.

Princes Account Corrected.

And Directed Therefore the said [Seven] of one thousand Rupees, be now introduced by debting the Head of Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion to Prince Cunni Homos for said Sum.

Nellerate Assem.

Short Credited in his Account.

Nelearate Assem, standing on the Books in a Debt of five hundred fanams, when t'is obvious he has weighed the twenty five Candys of Pepper, which gave rise to his Account [. . .] how this difference might happen & we find that on the [prec]eeding Journall closd to July 1737 [in] [. . .] [. . .] he is credited there for twelve Candy & nine Maund of Peper at seventy six Rupees made to be Rupees eight hundred Forty six and Eighty Raes Whereas it should be nine hundred forty six Rupees & Eighty raes and as there is no remedying the Error on those Books. Directed the Head of Pepper on the present Books be debted to said Nelearate Assem the five hundred Fanams short allow'd before.

Rectified on the present books.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

Cutty Putterah's Account.

CUTY PUTURAH HIS ACCOUNT OF THE COLLECTION MADE BY VIRKEE OF THE ASSESMENT LAID BY PRINCE CUNNI HOMO AT RANDOTARRA VZT.

Due from Sundry Coconut Oarts		48479	—
From Sundry Verges 32859¾ Dangoys of Paddy valued at [5] ℔ fanam is		10571	—
		89048	15
Deduct Vizt.			
The amount outstanding which could not be recover'd to ye. 8th. June 1738 [. . .].			
From the Coconut Oarts	9029	—	
From the Verges	[86 . . .]		
Dangoys of paddy at 5 ℔ fanam	1736	3	
	10765	3	

—— JUNE 1738 ——

The whole debt outstand[g].				
Charges on Nairs Bramins & others with Soldiers employ'd in Collecting	3990	8		
			14755	11
			Fanams.	vis.
The whole due by Cutty Putturah [to] the 8[th]. June 1738 is therefore Fanams			44293	4
and which he makes good to us [&] we credit the Account of Prince Cunni Homo as follows Viz .				
1738				
March 31[st]. Receivd Rupees 2565 1 10 @ 5, ..	12826	6		
June 8[th]. receiv'd Rupees 2160 1 90 @ 5, ..	10802	6		
Chatoo Chitty Transferred under the 10[th]. of June 1738 as ☩ his Ola bearing date the 5[th].				
			Fanams.	Vis.
wherein he acknowledge[d] to be indebted ..	120664	8		
			44293	4

SATURDAY 10TH.

The Gunners Chief mate and a Quarter Gunner Deserted.

One John Seaton our Gunners Chief Assistant with John Wright a quarter Gunner having leave to go to Eddecaute for doing some work at the Fortress there, do not now appear, but are by the best intelligence deserted & have carried a black Montross with them, & two of our Fuzees which they had charge of.

MONDAY 12TH.

A Tivy of this District threatned with Death by Cotatas Nairs.

Yesterday as one of the Tiveys belonging to this district was on Cotatas side, The Nairs belonging to that King seizd & bound him threatning to kill him instantly, & the poor wretch suffer'd all the terrours possible, but in a small time the Nairs left him, & The Tivey by one Means or other got loose & swam over to our Shore.

DITTO DIE

Ola from the King of Cotata to the Ling[st].

Reply.

The Linguist this day received an Ola from the King of Cotata, requesting he would apply to us for the releasement of Two Topasses taken on Durmapatam the 3 Ins[t]. To which the Chief directed the Linguists giving for answer, That since he the King continues to keep all our deserters that repair to his Country, refuses to restore our Arms, which they & others carry, & one of the Topasses aforesaid having received a suitable punishment from M[r]. Braddyll for crimes committed here formerly; tis conceived he cannot in reason expect a complyance with his request, and the rather as we must suppose the Topasses were not on Durmapatam, with any good design, considering what had happend there lately (meaning the wounding our Tivey) of which matter the King must be fully acquainted.

MONDAY 12TH.

A Topass Soldier Kills his wife and fled to Cotata.

Yesterday Evening one John Jarrat a Topass dwelling on Durmapatam borrow'd a Gun of the Officer under a pretence of Shooting & then went to his house; where he shot his Wife and thence fled to Cotata.

TUESDAY 13TH.

French join Boyanore against the Heads of his Country and Defeat them.

We are inform'd that a Party of French Soldiers with cannon & Mortars were lately join'd with a large body of Boyanores forces and provided with them against some of the Heads of the Country whose strongholds [. . .] they entirely destroy'd, The French policy in doing this Service, We suppose is directed for convincing Boyanores family, how ready they are to support them in their Government; though t'is too evident they are in no likelyhood of becoming [. . .] Friends to each other.

—— *JUNE 1738* ——

TUESDAY 13TH. Gunners Mate & ca, offer their service to the Canarees.

We are inform'd that John Seaton the Gunners chief Assistant with John [. . .] quarter Gunner in black Montross mention'd under the 10th are got to the Canaree Camp offering to serve them which may be of [. . .] little prejudice to us, as the assistant is as well quallified, as whomsoever we have here for making good Shott.

SATURDAY 17TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Accounts for May passed.

The respective Accounts relating to the Affairs of this Settlement for last Month being laid before the board for their perusal are accordingly examin'd & passed as enter'd hereafter Vizt.

The Chiefs Treasury Account, Its ballance at close being Vizt.

Rupees	96979 tale	— wt.	[18] fas.	vis.
Chequins . . . Gubbers	11	10	3	8
Pagodas Ecarree	359 Pas.			

The general paymaster his Account of Disbursements with the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts and Issues; also an Account of Pepper received into the Honble Companys Warehouse.

Remarks on the Encrease of our Expences.

Tis observed by the board how greatly the Currant expence of the [. . .] is encreased to what is paid at in farther times being to the many places we at present hold and by keeping up more than ordinary force for withdrawing the perfideous [. . .] nor is to apprehend in the state things are at this [. . .] it is in our power [. . .] although continuing in the present [. . .] the Settlement of little Utility to our Employers [. . .] pepper [. . .] extravagantly dear.

Enquiry made concerning the two Topasses of Cotatas.

Enquiry being made concerning the two Topasses of Cotata's brought from Durmapatam on the [8th] We find one is a Smith employ'd in mending the King's fire Arms & the other a carpenter, The first was long since chatised by Mr. Braddyll for attempting to [serve] there & then sent to Callicut wih strict Injunction never to repair again to Cotata.

Resolution.

T'is evident by the many instances of Injustice done us by the aforesaid King, that we cannot expect gaining his friendship through the returning the Topasses and as our detaining them will certainly prevent the mending his fire Arms, thereby rendering many useless, we esteem it the best plicy to keep them confi[nd] untill an opportunity offers for transmitting them to a place far distant from whence they cannot easily return; Besides as none of our people who repair to him are ever return'd or were our Arms, he cannot reasonably blame us for following the same method he at first practised.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

1738	Rupees	Dr.	Rupees qrs. raes.
May yE. 1st.	To Ballance brought from April	..	111202 — 93
	To Ghee namely for [. . .] Maunds to Wm. Jeynson on the 23d. January [. . .] Maunds & on the 10th Feb'y 2 @ [29] fanams ℔ Maund	[176] — —	..
	[Do. there for] [. . .] which paid Feb'y but through omission in the [latters] was not charged him	[56] — —	..
	To Warehouse Stores [sold] in April . . . Mats & 17 Maunds of Coir	122 — —	..
		[. . .]	
	Paid in by Antonio d'Sousa fanams. ..	..	133 1 10
	To Manuel Rodrigues [. . .].	29 2 9	633 2 5
	Rupees ..	..	111969 — 38

1738	Per Contra	Cr.	Rupees qrs. raes.
May 3d.	By Ballorte Callandra, for the remainder in 176 Candy Pepper he engaged to deliver us @ 80½ Rupees the Candy	..	2887 2 —
8th.	By [. . .] ..	..	1260 — —
[..]	By [. . .] ..	..	133 1 40
[..]	By Cacart Tupy [ ] he.	..	..
	Engages to deliver us at 84 Rupees ℔ Candy ..	..	2800 — —
25	By the King of Cotata paid Domin-gos Rodregues for 15 Candys 3 Maunds of peper which [. . .] to the [. . .] at this day at 84 Rupees ℔ Candy	..	1272 2 40
30th.	By Cacart Tupy on Account [50] Candys Pepper agreed for under ye [. . .] is at 84 Rupees Candy.	4200 — —	..
	Discount what advanced above	2000 — —	..
			2200 — —
31st.	By Account present, to [Car . . .] Nair & [. . .] ..	..	..
	To himself as usuall annually	24 — —	..
	To his attendants ..	5 2 40	..
		29 2 40	
		Carried over ..	10553 1 80

			Rupees	qrs.	rees
		Brought forward ..	10553	1	80
1738 May 31st.	To the [. . .] Braminee [. . .].	7 — —	..		
			36	2	40
	By William West Paymaster		6000	—	—
			14990	—	20 [*sic*]
	By Ballance carried to June		96979	—	18
	Rupees		111969	—	38

		Dr. Pagodas.
	Pagodas Eccarree	
	To Ballance from April 1738	359

		Cr. Pagodas.
	Per Contra	
	By Ballance carried to June	359

1738		Dr. Gubbers.			
May	Chequins	Tale.	wt.	fas.	Vis.
1st.	To Ballance from April 1738 ..	11	10	3	8

1738		Cr. Gubber fas.	Vis.
		Tale	Wt.
May 31st.	Per Contra		
	By Ballance carried to June ..	11 10	3 8

Tellicherry.
May ye 31st. 1738.

Errors Excepted
Stephen Law.

— *JUNE 1738* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1738 VIZ[T].

	Fanams	Vis.
Garrison Charges	20,506	15
Petty Stores under the Paymaster	51	12
Gun Powder	924	—
Garrison Stores	3,111	14
Fortifications & house repairs	2,877	12
Stable Charges	209	2
Servants Wages	1,030	—
Board Wages	1,900	—
Hospitall Charges	1,389	—
Charges on Merchandize	222	—
Petty Charges	317	12
Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	3,422	7
Timber	171	15
Fire wood	234	10
Rice	3	2
Account presents	92	3
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1,071	10
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarree & Aycote	932	—
Fortifying Maddacarra	1103	—
Fanams	39,571	7

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTION'D PERSON'S VIZ[T]. Accot. Pepper Receᵈ.

	Candy	Mds.
By Chatoo Chitty	5 „	—
Mucatum Paqui	24 „	1
Nelearate Tupy	26 „	19
Batila Paqui	18 „	19
Baunibletu Cunhipy	19 „	9
Cuniseu of Cotata	2 „	10
The King of Cotata	13 „	16
Ella Chitty	5 „	01
Cacart Tupy	53 „	18
Protocarem Paqui	1 „	6
Ballorte Callandra	26 „	15
	197 „	14

SATURDAY 17TH. Lre To Anjengo.

On return of a Pattamar to Anjengo, answer'd the Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 23ᵈ. Ultimo and enclosed the bill of Lading transmitted us by the Ceres for the treasure put on board the two Brothers by the Honble president & Council of Bombay for the use of that Settlement; Though notwithstanding the Supracarg[o] assured us he would touch there purely to land said Treasure we are inform'd he put it ashore at Cochin, which oblidged the Chief &c. to send Mr. [Secker] thither to convey it to them.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 26TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Conference with the Prince.

The Chief represents that on the 22ᵈ. Instant he met the Prince at the house of our Linguist, who acquainted him that the design he had laid (as mention'd under the 16th. May) for joining with a party of Horse & Foot in the

—— *JUNE 1738* ——

Canaree Service in order to destroy the Camp & [. . .] the severall Fortresses erected by the Bednure Rajah in the Mallabar Territories, would be put in Execution, when the season becomes fair, & that he had the strongest hopes of Success.

On the 24th. The Chief waited on him again at the same place, when the Prince told him, that he had lately received sundry Invitations from the French of Mihie for inducing him to accept of the Customs of that place, amounting annually from Six to eight thousand Rupees, to give the like countenance and protection to their Affairs as the English Experience from him, & they the French would faithfully on their parts assist him against whomsoever of his Ennemies, [*sic*] That they had indeed adhered to Boyanore, supposing him proprietor of the Country wherein they are situated, & Also given their aid in supporting the King of Cotata, but on being convinced now, that he the Prince is Sovereign of the Kingdom of Colastry, they should in future acknowledge him solely; And then he ask'd the Chief his Sentiments of the above proposialls, appearing at the same time extream ready to embrace them, Yet by way of Compliment alledged, he would not go to see the French, as they had requested him to do, or deem to listen to them, unless t'is agreeable to us.

The Chief aserts that he was in the utmost Consternation to find the Prince so much inclining to embrace his interest at the expence of his own honour & our Welfare after our performing so many Valuable services with the loss of a large Sum purely for supporting his Authority; However as entering on Expostulations might prove of no Utility, He replied, That the point in question was of the utmost consequence therefore it ought to be well weigh'd, and after which he might proceed as should be really found consistant with his [. . .] Interest, The engagement he is under to us and his own reputation; with this Answer he appear'd Satisfied, say'g he conceived we should ever be averse to his Amity with the French, and therefore would do nothing to disoblidge us; He wrote an Ola to Carringhoda, whom we find to have been the principal person employ'd in the affair. (That after seeing us he had consider'd that he ought not to go to Mihie) or enter into any Engagement with those there, untill he is previously secure of the amount of all the Customs, which by Right belong to him from the first establishing that Place.

Notwithstanding the precited remarkable behaviour of the Prince, The Chief thought it incumbent on him to represent the late Insults committed to us by the King of Cotata, & requested that since we are strictly just in all our Transactions, & have disbursed very extensively in support of his Authority, are Invested with Authentick Grants empowering our holding Durmapatam, he ought in reason to determine on using such means, for curbing said King as may effectually secure us from his treacherous practices hereafter; To which he replied that he was there about concerting ways with the Principal Men at this time engaged in opposing the Kings usurped Authority, & doubted not but very shortly he should be able to reduce him, so as may free us entirely from future Molestation, recommending to us to transmit to Him such of the Heads aforesaid, as may come to us to discourse on the affair which the Chief thought Proper to assure him, would be complied with.

Remarks. The Board are sorry to observe that all the Pains and Expence applied in the service of our Prince for so many years, is likely to terminate in the Vilest Ingratitude on his part, for this present Disposition in him to embrace the French for the sake of the Customs, join'd with the Steps he made lately for giving the Dutch an entrance into the Pepper (notwithstanding the trade of his Country is made over to our Honble Masters in the most confirm'd manner) serves to demonstrate fully, that we can have no reall dependance of his prefering our Welfare to whomsoever, provided his Interest might be otherwise secured and mony is so much his [ruling] passion, that although the French

—— *JUNE 1738* ——

have contrived all possible Means to bring him under the Canaree Yoke, excited his Subjects to dispute his Authority, and actually aimed at placeing another in the Goverment as set forth in our Diary under the 17th. of December 1735.

Yet we now see he is ready to pass by all this merely for a temptation of present profit; But however since the rooting out this base Affection, seems impracticable and we can pitch on no other person for countenancing our Affairs Necessity compells us to keep fair with him in the best manner we can.

Our Linguist has hitherto been highly cares'd by him, & few things of moment have escaped his Cognisance. But in the designs of the Dutch, and those of the French aforesaid, he has not had the least confidence placed in him owing as we suppose to the Princes conceit, that his Principels are [. . .] sound to be byass'd in anything wherein the Interest of his Employers may suffer.

Resolution. On the whole The Board conclude, that since our proceeding to aid him in future cannot be attended with the Benefit, We have hitherto expected, and these Indian Rajahs are in generall equally knavish, It is our bussiness to [. . .] the Estate of our Masters by all fitting means, & not to engage in opposing the Canarees, in case they will let us alone, & give us a tolerable Satisfaction for their past ill Treatment, but rather suffer the Mallabars & them to contend with each other, if they are so disposed; apprehending the conquering & preserving this Country to be a work to [*sic*] difficult for him to Accomplish.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

MONDAY 26TH. A Circumstance relating to the French & Boyanore. We are informd that on Boyanores taking possestion of a house belonging to one of the Heads of his Country (as remark'd under the 13th.) A Letter was found therein, wrote by the French Chief to the Said head Person; offering to join with him all the force of Mihie, provided he would seize the Fortress of Muttinga appertaining to said Boyanore; This letter has given the utmost disgust to the latter & therefore it may be supposed, The French to counterbalance any mischiefs, which may be intended them & for eating us out of the Trade, have determin'd to gain our Prince to their party if possible.

AT A CONSULTATION

JULY TUESDAY [4TH.]

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Our Linguist Domingos Rodrigues represents, that on examining [. . .] old Accounts he finds himself to be indebted to four Person's Fanams Eight hundred ninety seven & five Vis & which the parties have not hitherto demanded of him & being apprehensive of their oweing something to the Company desires to know whether we think proper to receive the same, or permit him to make it good to the Heirs of the Persons.

—— *JULY 1738* ——

Old Debts part recovered.

Inspecting the Tellicherry Books closed July y^e^. 31^st^. 1719 Letter [. . .] we find two persons who were considerably indebted to the Company, & which we presume were those mention'd by the Linguist, had their respective amount wrote off on a supposal of their being desperate & therefore we conceive it just in us to receive the sums following as tender'd by the Linguist & carry the same off to Proffit and Loss.

Governour Meneno	256 13	
Pui Betlepee Mahmud	289 9	
		546 6

The other two person's we apprehended to be the same as now stand on our present Books which may be received & their Accounts credited as follows Viz.

Bonny Perrettee Poera (as wrote by us though the Linguist writes him Baniabeltu Poera ..	275 —	
Todan Cawdree, as wrote by us though the Linguist writes him Todam Cadry	75 15	
		350 15
Fanams ..		897 [5]

Accounts for June Passed.

Examin'd & passed the following Accounts for last Month Viz^t^.

The Chiefs Treasury Acco^t^. Its Ballance at close being Viz^t^.

Rupees.	Rup^s^.	q^rs^.	Raes
	930,12	3	48

	Gubbers.			
	Tale.	W^t^.	fa.	Vis.
Chequins	11	10	3	8.

	Pa$_s$.
Pagodas Ecaree	359

The general Paymaster his Account of Disbursements with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts or receipts & Issues also an Account of Pepper Deliver'd into the Honble Company[s] Warehouse.

The Account salary due to the Honble Companys Covenant Servants at this Settlement from the 2^d^. Jan'y 1737/8 to the 1^st^. Instant amounting to Rupees Eight hundred Seventy four three quarters & forty nine Raes, being brought in was accordingly Examin'd & passed. Directed the same be paid out of the Treasury.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^E^. HOWARD.
W^M^. JEYNSON.
JA^S^. VERELST.
W. WEST.

1738 RUPEES .. .. DR.

		Rupees	qrs.	raes
JUNE YE. 1ST.	To Ballance brought from the Month of May	96979	—	18
5TH.	To Prince Cunny Homo received of Cuty Puturah on Account of what collected at Randotarra fanams 10802 6 @ [5]	2160	1	90
	To Pedro Rodrigues in part of the Revenues of Durmapatam Fanams 3000 is	600	—	—
20TH.	To Ditto Ditto Fanams 20200 is	400	—	—
[. . .]	To Warehouse Stores being for 300 Mats & 17½ Maund Coir sold in this & last Month [. . .] by Antonio d'Sousa Fanams 66 1 ..	13	1	40
	Rupees ..	100152	3	4[8]

1738 CHEQUINS .. .. .. DR.

		Tale	Gubbers Wt. fas.		Vis
JUNE YE. 1ST.	To Ballance from the Month of May	11	10	3	8

1738 PAGODAS ECAREE .. .. DR.

		Pagodas
JUNE 1ST.	To Ballance brought from the Month of May ..	359

TELLICHERRY
JUNE YE. 30TH. 1738.

1738 PER CONTRA .. .. CR.

		Rupees	qrs.	raes
JUNE 8TH.	By [Pepper [Cunny Homo] in part of 15 of Pepper @ 84 Rupees now advanced	840	—	—
14TH.	By Ballorte Calandra in advance for Pepper Deliver'd Domingos Rodrigues	800	—	—
30TH.	By William West Paymaster ..	5000	—	—
		6640	—	—
	By Ballance carried to the Month July	93512	3	48
	Rupees ..	100152	3	48

1738 PER CONTRA .. .. .. CR.

		Tale	Gubbers Wt. fas.		Vis
JULY YE. 31ST.	By Ballance carried to the Month of July	11	10	3	8

1738 PER CONTRA .. .. CR.

		Pagodas
JUNE 30TH.	By Ballance carried to the Month July ..	359

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

—— *JULY 1738* ——

Abstract of the general Paymaster his Account of Disbursement for the Month of June 1738.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	20234	11
Fortifications & house repairs	359	7
Garrison Stores	519	8
Board Wages	1900	—
Servants Wages	1030	—
Hospitall Charges	1297	9
Stable Charges	205	3
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Warehouse Stores	85	2
Petty Charges	403	6
Charges occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	1969	6
Timber	99	3
Firewood	—	8
Account Pressents	160	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute ..	1039	15
Charges Garrisoning Madacarra & Aycot	849	9
Fanams ..	30291	7

Accot. Pepper Receed.

Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Company['s] Warehouse by the undermention'd Person's Viz^{t}.

	Candys	Mds.
By Mucatum Paqui	14	13
Nelearate Tupy	19	8
Baunibeltu Cunhipy	15	1
Batila Paqui	2	10
Protocarem Paqui	3	—
Cacart Tupy	9	13
Cuniseu of Cotata	1	5
Candys ..	65	10

Account Salary Due to the Honble Companys Covenant Servants at Tellicherry commencing January 1737/38 and ending July the 1st. 1738 being Six Months Viz[t].

Persons Names.	Stations.	Commencing.	Time ending.	Mos.	Days.	£	[. . .]	L	S	D	Rups.	qrs.	raes.
Stephen Law ..	Chief	2nd. January 1737/8.	1st. July 1737/8 ..	6	..	40	— — —	20	—	—	160	—	—
William Forbes ..	Senr. Mercht. Died.	Ditto.	3rd. March 1737/8.	2	8	40	— — —	7	11	14	60	1	67
Hugh Howard ..	Senr. Merchant.	Ditto.	1st. July 1738 ..	6	..	40	— — —	20	—	—	160	—	—
William Jeynson.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto ..	6	..	40	— — —	20	—	—	160	—	—
Ditto for reading	divine Service.	....	....	6	..	..	— — —	—	—	—	72	—	—
James Verelst ..	Junr. Merchant.	From [. . .] to 7th. July 1737/8.	Is days 6	..	..	30	10 — —		....			....	
Ditto ..	Senr. Ditto ..	From ye. 7th. Jany to 1st July 1738.	1st. July 1738 ..	6	..	40	19 6 8	19	16	8	158	2	66
William West ..	Factor	2d. January 1737/8.	1st. July 1738 ..	6	..	15	— — —	7	10	—	60	—	—
John Goodere ..	Writer	Ditto.	Ditto ..	6	..	5	— — —	2	10	—	20	—	—
Rugh Willis ..	Ditto	27th. November 1737.	Ditto ..	7	4	5	— — —	2	19	5¼	23	3	49
								Rupees ..			874	3	49

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

—— *JULY 1738* ——

FRIDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

The Moors Accots. Stated.

The Chief sets forth his having been extream Diligent in obtaining a further quantity of Pepper, but some of our Moor Merchants oweing us considerably, & they not of equall reputation with Chatoo Chitty in his former State, We have wai[ted] till this time for recovering the arrears of said Merchants, who do now stand indebted as follows Vizt.

	Ca[y].	Mds.
Mucatum Paqui	18 9	
Baunibeltu Cunhipy	16 2	
Batila Paqui	16 18	
	51	9

Applied to for a further quantity of Pepper.

Their Reply.

The above person's being called in & made acquainted with the state of their Debts, give us assurance of a Speedy payment, and Apprehending them to be the most proper to rely on for supplying us; They are desired to declare the amount they are willing to contract for & on what Conditions, To which they say, That through the small remains of Pepper in this Country the dread of a bad Crop ensuing from the more then usual dry weather lately, It is not in their Power to offer more than one hundred Candys of Peper at eighty six rupees, & yet they are in no wise solicitous to engage for that, and the rather as the French give out they expect in this Month a Ship from Europe, with a large Sum to be invested in Pepper.

Remarks.

The Board remark that what is tender'd will be very inconsiderable & we having wrote the Honble Company & our Superiours at Bombay lately of our Intentions to give no more than Eighty four & wherein the French Chief had concurred It is not improbable but our accepting the present offers may be disaproved; Though on the other hand We are Unanimous in Opinion that if We slip the present Oppertunity, The French will buy up all the Pepper they can gett at any rate, alledgeing the necessity of so doing, And as the Crop must certainly suffer greatly by the unseasonable dry Weather, We have lately had; The Value & Scarcity of this Commodity may be such, as will deprive us of making our purchases some time hence on the present footing Demanded, And therefore we do agree to accept the quantity offer'd of one hundred Candys at Eighty Six, and that we issue immediately the Value namely Vizt.

Contracted with and advanced.

To Mucatum Paqui	25
To Nelearate Tupy	35
To Baunibeltu Cunhipy	20
To Batila Paqui	20
—— Ca; 100 Rups.	8600

What passed between us and the Chief of Mihie touching giving an advanced price for Pepper.

Remarked on.

The Chief conceiveing from the best Intelligence he could obtain; that the Pepper would rise to above eighty four, thought Proper to write the Directore of Mihie some Days since on this matter, requesting to know whether he had already paid more than Eighty four, or intended hereafter to do so, because it was currently reported, that the French Merchants had actually bought at Eighty six; To which he replied he had not purchased any, or should at any higher rate; But we from long Experience must believe, the promise will not be kept, when their Ship arrives with Cash, of which t'is probable they may be now in want. That no Imputation be laid of Clandestine means being taken by us in any manner contrary to our Engagements with them.

——*JULY 1738*——

Directed The Chief write a Letter to Mihie giving Notice of our having determin'd to contract at Eighty six, since t'is impossible to buy it for less, and our deferring it may tend to Disapoint us. Resolution.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^R. HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST. FRIDAY 7^TH.
W. WEST.

Conformable to our proceeding Consultation wrote a Letter to the Chief of Mihie as follows.

TO MONSIEUR BUNEL.

SIR

Although we have hitherto mutually kept our purchases of Pepper at Eighty four Rupees ℔ Candy; It is now eviden[t] that t'is impracticable to obtain it for less than Eighty Six & if we should persist in not acquiescing thereto, it will be carried away by others, so that on Mature Consideration, we have thought it most suitable to submit to the Price now demanded, because it is a lesser evil than being deprived of it; I give you this speedy Noti[ce] for preventing your complaining of the want of Sincerity on our parts & am. L̃re To Mihie.

SIR

Your most humble Servant

STEPHEN LAW.

Received an Answer to the foregoing Letter as follows. DITTO DIE

TO M^R. LAW

S^R.

I must apprehend that the giving Eighty six Rupees for Pepper will tend to an Annual advance in the Price and therefore it would be more eligeble for us to determine on reducing it however do you proceed as you judge best, I am L̃re From Mihie.

MIHIE

JULY Y^E. 18^TH. 1738: N.S.

SIR

Your most humble Servant

BUNEL.

Under the 5^th. of June is remarked the prejudice attending the Trdders [*sic*] here, through the Number of French Fanams introduced to & Issued from Mihie & no less than a loss of 2½ ℔ Cent does arise in exchanging them for Species Currant in other parts, & as that evil will certainly encrease; It was thought proper on receiveing Mons^r. Bunel's Answer enter'd under the 7^th. Ultimo to give leave to those of this district to reject them if they thought tho Accordingly on their being refused in payment, they began to sink more, which induced the Gentlemen of Mihie to order some of their People to buy them up but the large quantities offer'd in exchange, soon put an end to that project MONDAY 17^TH. Remarks on the French and our [F]ifths of Rupees.

—— *JULY 1738* ——

& then the French used all possible means for sinking the Value of those made at Bombay, but without any Effect, as our people shewed an Eagerness for collecting all that could be met with & we are under no manner of Apprehensions of our Fifths carrying a less Value than the just one they are now esteem'd at, especially while we continue to issue no more than are absolutely Necessary for the Currant exchange of the Country, pursuant to the first Intention we had at our introducing them.

MONDAY 17TH.

33 Firelocks [. .] . delivered to Tiveys on Durmapatam. & 10 Nairs withdrawn from thence.

Several of the Tiveys inhabiting Durmapatam & who are esteemed responsible soliciting for some Arms in order to defend themselves from the attempts of Cotata; It was thought convenient to deliver them thirty three firelocks & the like number of Cartouch Boxes They engaging to exert their utmost at all times for securing the inland parts, but where promised not to be called upon for other Services, unless in times of absolute Necessity, And as the ten Nairs appointed in our Consultation of the 5th. Ultimo for securing the Island do not seem now requisite to be continued, They are ORDER'D to be withdrawn for easing the Expence in Supporting them.

MONDAY 24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST. WILLIAM WEST.

Accot. Revenues on Durmapatam Delivered in.

Pedro Rodrigues appointed for collecting the Revenues of Durmapatam delivers in his Account thereof from the 1st. of August last to the end of this Month, which being examined and found to be right; is enter'd after this Consultation.

Remarks.

The Ballance which appears to be now due from him of Fanams four thousand one hundred Seventy two and a quarter and is the same as last Year, did arise from a quantity of Salt sold to the Person's mention'd, and who have not as Yet been able to vend it through the Value being considerably decreased, nor is it in our power to obtain the amount at present without going to severities which the Board apprehend had better be avoided.

The loss of Fanams Eight hundred seventy Nine and for which is [*sic*] Account has Credit was oweing to advancing Money to several People who where judged to be so industrious as might in a little time greatly contribute to the Cultivation of a large Tract of Ground. But as we are likely to be frustrated therein by the desertion of the Parties, We hope our Superiours will be satisfied with our deducting it, as We have done out of the produce of the Revenues.

We are sorry to observe how little probabillity there is in the present state of things for our advancing the Revenues of this Island, as People are in generall terrified from setling their through the repeated abuses committed by the King of Cotata which have been already taken notice of in this & the preceedingDiary.

Accot. Revenues of Tellry. & Moylan presented.

Manoel Rodrigues tenders his Account of the Revenues arising in the parts between this place and Moylan which are found to be more this Year than before by collecting an Accustomary fine on the Verges levied once in five Years (called in Malabars Coucon's) his Account on Examination being found right, will also appear after this Consultation.

The continuing a watch to round the District taken under Consideration.

Under the fourth of January We remark that Narranport Nair being rejected from commanding this District, had plunder'd a Tivey house of eight hunder'd Rupees & then fled, Afterward their was a Currant report of his intending with his Associates to attempt commiting Violences on some of the Natives under our protection & as his succeeding therein might terrifie all those which dwell out of the town, The Chief thought it absolutely necessary to

—— JULY 1738 ——

appoint a guard of Nairs to watch every night, & which expence he had hopes might be supported by him then in the Government ; But as he seems either unable, or unwilling, to make it good, The said Chief has no other method left than paying it himself or charging it to the Honble Company.

Debating thereon & reflecting that the premention'd Guard immediately tender'd to the Security of the Person's & Habitations of our Soldiery and others living without the Walls, It is but reasonable that our Honble Masters defray the Expence which by our Linguists Account now laid before the Board amounts to Fanams Two thousand Seventy & twelve Vis,, Viz^{t}. Debates. The Expence.

In January 1737/8	.. ..	214 ,, 8	
February	.. ..	273 ,, –	
March	.. ..	302 ,, 4	
April	.. ..	315 ,, –	
May	.. ..	325 ,, 8	
June	.. ..	315 ,, –	
July	.. ..	325 ,, 8	
			2070 ,, 12

Directed therefore the Treasury issue the same and as we have no reason to believe the district to be in Safety without a Continuance of the Watch hitherto kept ; AGREED the same be prosecuted untill our Apprehensions are over & that the Paymaster brings the same into his monthly Account. Resolution.

Francisco Dias our Linguist of Callicut having forwarded his Accounts for this Year, closed to the Ultimo July It does appear that he has in his possestion, Fanams Callicut Eighty six thousand one hundred & fifty six Vis (being part of the amount recover'd from the Samorine) And as he has no immediate use for so much, and transmitting the surplus hither is most Eligible. Callicutt Linguists Accot. for the year perused. The Mony in his hands considered.

Directed he has orders to watch a proper Oppertunity for Exchanging part of the above Sum into Rupees on the most favourable terms possible, and send the amount hither in a secure manner, And that he exerts himself for obtaining what the Samorine has promised to pay, also in getting the debt of Puniture Rajah and Durmet Ponicary. Resolution.

Under the 3^{d}. of March last on Application made by M^{r}. George Williamson, it was consented to lend him four Guns four Pounders for the Security of his Ship in her intended Voyage to Surat, & which Guns (although hitherto omitted to be taken notice of) are found on Examination to have been return'd the begining of May last. Guns returned of Mr. Williamson taken notice of.

Although We agreed on the 14th. of October last to line out this District to the S^{o}.ward according to what the French had formerly consented to in behalf of Curringhoda Nair ; It was afterwards apprehended, that our proceeding therein might Occasion a present Misunderstanding between us, & said Nair, as he yet continues dissatisfied with the Limits assigned us, Therefore t'is conceived, t'will be better deferring the Execution of what we intended untill a more favourable Oppertunity Offers. The lining out our District taken under Consideration. Resolut'on.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
H^{E}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON,
JA^{S}. VERELST.
W. WEST.

Rents and Revenues on Durmapatam Its. Account.

PEDRO RODRIGUES ON ACCOUNT RENTS AND REVENUES AT DURMAPATAM .. DR.

To Balance of your Last Account, wherein you stand Charged this Month as outstanding in the hands of sundry persons for Salt sold them		4172 ,,	4
To Rents & Revenues Viz			
Neally 38426¾			
Dangoys Vizt.			
18886 dangoys deliver'd into the Honble Dompanys Warehouse at 7 ℔ fanam	2698 ,,	—	
6096½ slod at 7 ℔ fanam ..	870 ,,	14	
8819¾ Sold or rather lent the Renters at different prices with 7 Months Interest at 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum ..	1340 ,,	9	
3989 slod [*sic*] at 6¾ dangoys ℔ fanam.	590 ,,	15	
635½ . . @ 6½ . . Ditto.	97 ,,	12	
38426¾ dangoys ..	5598 ,,	2	
Assesment on 146 houses at the Feast times ..	376 ,,	12	
An allowance Customary to the proprietors previous to Collecting the Harvest ..	100		

1738	PER CONTRA ..	CR.		
	By Neally 18886 Dangoys deliver'd into the Honble Companys Warehouse at 7 ℔ Fanam			2698 —
JUNE Ye. 8TH.	By Cash paid into the Treasury ..	3000 ,,	—	
11th	By Ditto	2000	—	
				5000 —
JULY YE. 14th	By Cash paid into the Treasury ..			1195 14
31ST.	By Ballance which stands exactly the same as last year through the following Person's not paying the Sums they owe because the Salt which gave rise to their debts, still continues unsold on Durmapatam.			
	Due from Tayacodotu Cunicalada .	656 ,,	4	
	Ditto Acaracarra Mayna ..	468 ,,	12	
	Ditto Nelearate Tupy & Batila Paqui.	1500 ,,	—	
	Ditto Cuniseu of Cotata ..	1547 ,,	4	
	Salt of 5 Salt pans remg. unsold 3712½			4172 . 4
	Parrahs			

— JULY 1738 —

78 Pecull of Beetle received wch. is also generally given to the Manager of the Revenues but he allows for it as it sold	13				
		113	— —		
CocoaNuts Oarts its Revenues ..		1964	„ 10		
Salt pans their Revenues ..		2272	„ 5		
Rent of a few peices of ground ..		73	„ 2		
				10397	15
Deduct Viz.					
Two Servants one year for managing the Revenues with other petty Charges in covering a Shed wherein some of the aforemention'd Salt is contained ..	625·1			14570	3
Advanced in Loan to fifteen Canarees who engaged to Cultivate the severall spots of Ground assigned them, & repay the respective sums lent them; since which severall are fled & the remainder reckoned desperate	870 „ —				
		1504	„ 1		
				1504	„ 1
		Fanams		13066	„ 2

ERRORS EXCEPTED

Fanams 13066 „ 2

Account Rents and Revenues at Tellicherry and Moylan.

Manoel Rodrigues on Account Rents & Reveues arising between Moylan & Tellicherry.

To Rents and Revenues Viz.							
Nealy 31050 Dangoys Vizt.							
28400¼ at 7 ℔ Fanam			4057	,,	3		
2649¾ ℔ 6½ Ditto..			407	,,	10		
						4464	,, 13
Rent of 15 Palmars as ℔ Account ..			227	.	8		
Tax on 36 Tivey houses in the district of Moylan as Usuall							
30 at 6 ..	180						
6 @ 4 ..	24						
36	204						
Discount what is usuall given them when they pay the Tax being [1]3 Measures of Rice for each house ..	16	,, 8					
			187	,,	8		
Tax on twelve Shops at Moylan ..		,, —	40				
Arising on Jingily Sowed		,, 3				459	,, —
Tax on 19½ fishing Nets Vizt.							
12½ Nets at Tellicherry at 15 Fanams	187	8 —					
Discount a Share thereof given the Prince	90						
			97	,,	8		

Per Contra ..		Cr.					
By Renters of the Paddy Grounds advanced them in January 1737/8 for seed as usuall 15000 Dangoys which they are to return with 10 ℔ Cent premium now reckoned at 7 Dangoys ℔ fanam						2142	,, 13
By Nealy deliver'd at times into the Honble Companys Warehouse 10379 Dangoys at 7 ℔ fanam						1482	,, 11
By Sundrys Vizt.							
Outstanding on Account the Tax call'd Coucanno with the Partys engag'd to pay in October Viz.							
Usually Chando Nair ..	25						
Oylanda Odena.	130						
			155	,,	—		
Lost by the desertion of a Nair who had a Palmar'o Rent ..			12				
Purchase of a Shop to keep Paddy ..			172	,,	8		
Pay to the Bramineee Cutty Puturah who Collected the Rents from the 1 . August 1737 to 31st. July 1738 is on year @ 25 fanams ℔ Mensem	300						

5 Nets at Moylan at 15		75 —			
2 Ditto on Durmapatam		30 —			
			202	„	8
Tax on 29 Muckas houses at Moylan.		29			
Ditto on .. Durmapatam ..		13			
		—	42	„	—
To what Collected as usuall every five Years on reviewing the state of the Verges called in Mallabars Coucanno, Note this is now paid from the year 1730 to 1735		1187			
Tax on 134 Shops in the district at 4 fanams ..	536 —				
5 Banksols or Warehouses	25 —				
		561 „ —			
			6915	„	5
To Renters of the Paddy Ground for 15000 Dangoys of Paddy advanced them last year with 10 ℘ Cent premium is 16500 at 7 Dangoys ℘ fanam ..			2375		2
Fanams ..			9272	„	7

To Sundry Boys attending him ..	98 —				
			398	„	—
By Cash p'd into the Treasury—					
1738 May ..			2917	„	9
July			1991	„	14
			4909	„	7
Fanams ..			9272	„	7

—— *JULY 1738* ——

FRIDAY 28TH.

The Proceedings of the Princes Brother set forth.

On the 6th. of May Notice was taken of the Steps pursued by the Prince['s] Brother and our Apprehensions thereupon, And under the 20th. t'is remark[ed] in what manner our Linguist had Accommodated between them for the present, But we now find he is eagerly endeavouring to gain the Moors of Cannanore on his side as also the Country of Cartuanadu, in order as he pretends to wage War on the Canarees, but in reallity to try how well he is likely to succeed in opposing the Government of the Prince Regent Cunni homo and which our Linguist had an Oppertunity of learning late. Upon this the Chief caused notice to be given to our Prince exciting him [to] apply an immediate remedy, as delays might be attended with fatall Consequences but he in answer to this declares, he is under no manner of Uneasyness at whatever the other may attempt, & provided he once discovers evident proof of a Treacherous disposition, he will confine him in prison, Though we are apt to conceive the thing cannot be so easily done, as the Prince immagines, but it does not become us to intermeddle farther at this time.

MONDAY 31ST.

Proceedings of the French with Nombiers.

Notwithstanding the disgust entertain'd by the Nombiers against the French for erecting a Fortress some time since at a place called Peringatur and lately for aiding Curringhoda in Routing a petty Power near him as taken notice of in our Diary in August last: Yet the said Nombiers were on Sundry invitations made, prevailed on to go lately to Mihie, where the French made them large & repeated offers of Friendship and then pressed the[m] to assign all the Pepper of their Country to the French Company who wou[ld] pay a Rupee in a Candy more than the Tellicherry price & give them the Nombiers two Rupees Customs on each Candy brought down the River of Mihie This offer being so much in favour of those People, they began to consider how to grasp it, but on discussing the point, they were at last ind[u]ced to declare it to be out of their power to appropriate the Trade solely to the French as the Authority for so doing lay entirely in their Soveraign [*sic*] but that they would protect such Merchants as might be sent to buy Pepper on the same footing as others. The Nombiers then demanded the French's Assistance for compelling Curringhoda to restore them some Palmars usurped by him, which was readily promised, but Afterwards on the attempting to possess them, such an Opposition was made by the other as led the French to send a Messenger to the Nombiers in excuse for not performing their promise at present, referring the matter to a Enquiery in future.

And Prince Cunhi Homo.

We have Notice that the French have been lately very Anxious for gaining our Prince on their side & pay him the duty of Mihie, and to which end the Moors of Cannanore have been applied to, as well as severall principall Nairs of the Country; But we have the Satisfaction to hear he would not give ear to the Proposialls ma[de] him on that Affair, & so far he has kept his promise given us as remarked in our Consultations of the 26th. June, But we are very fearfull that times & Circumstances may at last tempt him to deviate, & thereby lay our trade here under more disadvantages then hitherto tending to render this Settlement of little Utility to our Honble Masters.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Acaracarra Mayna 134
Agar 37
Ally Rajah 28
Anada Croop 107
Angria [Angra] 62, 63, 65, 86, 88
Anjengo .. 17, 18, 20, 27, 32, 40, 49, 50, 57, 58, 60, 75, 81, 85, 89, 96, 97, 114, 123.
Anjengo 18
Areca [Arcca] Shaek [Shack] .. 35, 45, 103
Assem Cutty 34
Atarra 13
Atkins, Capt. Francis 58
Atkinson, John 80
Aycotu [Aycota, Aycot, Aycote] .. 17, 108, 123, 128.

B

Balorte [Ballorte] Calandra [Callandra] .. 45, 46, 54, 61, 68, 74, 78, 80, 86, 94, 96, 109, 121, 123, 127.
Baniabeltu Poera, [Bonny Perrettee Poera] 126
Baseen 7
Bassalore [Bassilore] 87, 98
Batavia 97, 113
Batila Paqui .. 60, 68, 71, 72, 77, 78, 80, 88, 94, 96, 109, 123, 128, 130, 134.
Baunibeltu [Banibeltu, Baunibletu] Cunhipi [Cunhipy] .. 58, 60, 68, 71, 72, 77, 78, 80, 88, 94, 96, 109, 123, 128, 130.
Bednure .. 12, 13, 26, 28, 39, 42, 46, 47, 54, 58, 62, 76, 87, 89–92, 97, 98, 104, 105, 110–112, 117, 124.
Bengall [Bengal] .. 5, 8, 16, 27, 35, 39, 41, 57, 63, 65, 70, 73, 75, 77, 81, 82, 85, 86, 96, 108.
Benson, Capt. John 58, 63
Bermudas [*Bermudos*] 32, 39, 80, 81
Billiapatam [Biliapatam] .. 7, 10, 54, 74, 78, 85, 86, 95, 99–101, 110–112.
Billiapatam, the 4—6, 9, 10, 52, 54, 58, 86, 89, 100, 101.
Bombay .. 7, 17, 18, 26–30, 35, 39, 40, 47–50, 57–59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 68, 70, 74, 75, 80–82, 85, 86, 89, 94, 96, 103, 109, 111, 113, 115, 116, 123, 130.
Bombay 7–9, 32
Bombay Merchant 35, 48
Boyanore .. 23–25, 66, 72, 74, 75, 78, 107, 119, 124–126.
Braddyll, Mr. 119, 120
Bunell [Bunel], Monsr. .. 23–25, 39, 73–75, 82, 83, 116, 131.
Burrish, Mr. 27
Bussorah 23, 65

C

Cacart [Cacat] Tupy [Tupee] .. 76, 79, 80, 88, 94, 96, 107, 109, 121, 123, 128.
Callicut [Calicut] .. 4, 7, 9, 16, 17, 25, 29, 30, 33, 39, 41, 42, 45, 50–52, 59–66, 70, 71, 73, 91, 98, 112, 120, 133.
Canajee [Canachee] Nombier .. 33, 107
Canara 40–42, 99
Canara Nair 36–38
Cannanore [Cananore, Cannonore] 8, 66, 71, 138
Cape, Capt. Jonathan 58, 59, 68
Carnatick, the 26, 36, 81, 87
Carrvar [Carwar] 27, 35
Cartuanadu 72, 73, 75, 138
Ceres 32, 39, 96, 97, 123
Chando Nair 136
Chautoo [Chatoo, Chato] Chitty [Chittee, Chitti] 17, 20, 23, 48, 49, 57, 58, 61, 64, 71, 72, 74, 78, 80, 83, 84, 94, 96–98, 109, 117–119, 123
Chena Croop 107
Chera Croop 107
China 45, 55, 90, 104
Cochin 40, 81, 86–88, 113
Codolee 37, 38, 40
Codolee, the 13
Codotu 13
Colastree [Colastry, Colastre] .. 8, 12, 13, 54, 90, 115, 124
Cotata 17, 19, 23, 33–35, 39, 46, 57, 58, 66, 69, 73, 78–80, 96, 101, 103, 109, 112, 114–117, 119–121, 123, 124, 128, 132, 134
Craddock, Christopher 18
Crusunajee 21
Cunhi [Cunny, Cuny, Cunni] Homo (Prince) 18, 21, 24, 27, 36, 51, 81, 84, 94, 96, 101, 110, 112, 118, 119, 127, 138
Cuniseu [Cunisew] 17, 23, 34, 46, 58, 66, 71, 123, 128, 134
Cuny Nair 23–25
Curringhoda [Carringhoda] .. 82, 124, 133, 138

D

Dacla 99
Dariamous [*Dariamouse, Darriamouse*] 1, 5, 9, 15, 32, 43, 45, 62, 67, 69
Decker 5, 27, 35, 39, 40, 49, 62
De Guerra, Pedro 31
De Sousa [D'Sousa], Antonio .. 94, 121, 127
De Sousa [D'Souza, D'Sousa], Ventura 30, 31, 45, 47, 48
Dias, Francisco 33, 48, 133
Dilly (Mount) 99

PAGE

D—*cont.*

Dionisio, Mr. 31
Dunn, Capt. Richard 96
Durmapatam 3, 7, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 34, 37, 39, 44, 58, 70, 80, 96, 101, 108, 112, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 123, 124, 127, 128, 132, 134, 137
Durmett [Durmet] Ponicary .. 17, 25, 29, 40, 52, 112, 133

E

Eddecaut [Eddecaute, Eddicaute]. 3, 13, 17, 20, 34, 44, 58, 70, 80, 96, 108, 119, 123, 128
Ella Chetim [Chitti, Chitty] .. 80, 106, 109, 123
Elliott, Gaun 96
Elliot [Elliott], Gilbert 61, 68
England 29, 40, 81–85
Europe [Euroupe] 62, 65, 71, 85, 108, 130
Expedition 65

F

Fame 49, 50, 57, 62, 65
Forbes, Alexander 117
Forbes, Henry (Ensign) .. 35, 39, 113
Forbes, Hugh 117
Forbes, William 4–8, 10, 15, 18–20, 23, 25–30, 32, 35–37, 39–43, 45–47, 49, 50, 52–54, 56, 59–64, 66, 68, 71, 76, 82–84, 94, 117, 129
Forbeson, Mr. 21
Fort St. George .. 5, 18, 113, 114, 117
France 87
Freile [Friele] 104, 105

G

Geddes [Gades], Capt. Archibald... 35, 97
Gibbs, Capt. William .. 5, 54, 59, 110
Goa 18, 21, 33, 39, 69, 71, 80–82, 88, 97, 100, 104
Gombroon 28, 30, 59, 81
Gonny Sonnay 30, 31
Goodere, John 56, 68, 129
Gopalya 47
Grafton 8, 9
Great Britain .. 28, 29, 60, 84, 112
Grove Island, the 13

H

Hallifax [*Halifax*] 85, 89 96
Harwich 18, 23
Heartly, Capt. James 97
Heathcote 35, 58–62, 68, 75, 84, 94, 117
Hepburne, Capt. Samuel 28, 80
Howard, Hugh .. .. .. 4–8, 10, 15, 16, 18–21, 23, 25–27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 37, 40–43, 45–47, 49, 50, 52–57, 59–69, 71, 72, 76–79, 82–88, 91–93, 97, 99–103, 110, 113–115, 117, 118, 120, 123, 125, 126, 129–133.

PAGE

I

India 40, 62, 83
Irrebanadu [Irrebenadu] 72, 73
Irrecure 34

J

Jarrat, John 119
Jenny 62, 63, 65
Jeynson, William .. .. .. 1, 4–8, 10, 15, 18–20, 23, 25–27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 37, 40–43, 45–47, 49, 50, 52–56, 59–69, 71, 72, 76–78, 82, 84–88, 91–93, 97, 99–102, 110, 113–115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123, 125, 126, 129–133.
Joey 48

K

Kellet, Capt. Ralph 86
Kendall, Mr. 35, 39

L

Lambton, George 96
Law, Stephen .. .. .. 2, 4–8, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18–20, 22, 23, 25–33, 35, 37, 40–43, 45–50, 52–57, 59–69, 71–79, 82–88, 91–93, 95, 97, 99–102, 105, 107, 110, 113–118, 120, 122, 123, 125–127, 129–133.
Leon, Manuell 106
Lodwich, John 65
Lutton, Capt. Samuel 18
Lynch, Richd. .. .. .. 3–8, 10, 12, 15, 18–20, 23, 25–27, 29, 30, 32–35, 37, 40–43, 46–56, 59–68, 71, 73, 78.

M

Machneal, Capt. 63
Madacarra [Madacarree, Maddacarree] .. .. 3–8, 11, 13, 17, 20, 28, 34, 44, 51, 54, 58, 59, 70, 80, 85, 89, 91, 92, 96, 101, 108, 111, 112, 123, 128.
Madday .. .. 4–7, 10–13, 42, 50, 51, 99, 110, 112.
Madday, the 11
Madrass .. .. 18, 28, 32, 85, 86, 91, 97, 103, 111, 112, 116.
Malacca 49
Mallabar [Malabar] .. .. 10, 12, 27, 35, 36, 41, 50, 99, 110, 112–114, 124, 132.
Mangalore [Mangulore] .. .. 13, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28–31, 36, 39, 40, 42, 46, 50, 58, 61, 64, 65, 76, 81, 82, 87, 89–92, 97, 98, 103, 107, 110, 112, 117.
Maplangatu 19
Martha .. .. 40, 47, 50, 62, 64, 65, 103.
Mary .. .. 63, 65, 77, 86, 88.
Massey, Capt. Charles .. .. 26, 28, 29, 80–82, 84, 85, 91, 94, 117.
Mattamy [Matamy] 4, 5, 11

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Meneno (Governour) 126
Mihie .. .. 23–25, 36, 66, 72–75, 82, 83, 87, 99, 111, 112, 115, 116, 124, 125, 130, 131, 138.
Misure 52, 111
Mocha 86
Montgomery, Capt. William .. 32, 96
Moohara 37–39
Mountague 7, 27–29, 39, 40, 60, 118
Moylan 13, 132, 136, 137
Mucatum Portu Paqui .. 60, 68, 71, 72, 77, 78, 80, 88, 94, 96, 109, 123, 128, 130.
Munro, Capt. Andrew 96
Muttinga 125

N

Nachell 97
Nancy 97
Narranport [Naranport] .. 35, 37, 40, 41 45, 46, 55, 114, 117, 132
Nelearate [Nellerate] Assem 23, 46, 118
Nelearate [Nellate] Tupy .. 17, 23, 34, 46, 60, 68, 71, 72, 77, 78, 80, 88, 94, 96, 109, 123, 128, 130, 134.
Neleasaron 12, 100
Neptune .. 80–82, 86, 88, 89, 93, 96
Netto, Manoel 48
Newcastle 27, 35, 39, 40, 49
Nienn, Capt. 88
Nursu Naique 113

O

Odeormen 12
Ody 12
Oliver, Mr. 27
Onore 27, 35, 40, 86
Oylanda Odena 136

P

Palicanda Cutiasem [Cuniasem] .. 71, 103
Palicandi [Palicandra] Calandra .. 71, 80, 103
Pally 12, 13
Paqui Mupa 99
Paramby 4, 42, 51
Penany 42, 50, 52
Percivall, William .. 32, 96, 103
Peringature [Peringatur] .. 72, 74, 138
Pondichery 23
Pondra Anta Naique 48, 113
Pongoy [Pungoy] 99
Prince of Wales .. 58–60, 62, 63, 65, 67
Princess Mary 114
Protocarem [Portecar] Paqui .. 16, 57, 66, 80, 96, 123, 128
Pudiangady 99, 100
Pui Betlepee Mahmud 126
Punitur [Puniture] .. 25, 29, 40, 51, 52, 112, 133
Putinha 9, 23, 24

PAGE

Q

Queen Caroline 48

R

Rachel [*Rachell*] 35, 39, 41, 97
Ragonat [Raganott, Raganatt, Ragonatt] .. 26, 36, 39, 42, 46, 49–51, 53, 58, 87, 89–92, 97, 112, 117.
Ragupaddell 47
Ramapaya 48
Randotarra .. 24, 40, 66, 94, 112, 117, 118, 127
Rangell, Pedro 48, 53, 103, 109
Rawlinson [Rawlinsson], Capt. John. 40, 41, 50, 57, 64
Robert 62, 63, 65
Rodrigues [Rodregues], Domingos. 31, 47, 48, 78, 103, 104, 110, 121, 125, 127
Rodrigues, Lucas 48
Rodrigues, Manoel [Moneal, Manuell, Manuel] 31, 48, 78, 103, 121, 132
Rodrigues, Pedro 21, 31, 48, 78, 127, 132, 134
Rose 58–60, 62, 63, 65, 67
Rose, John 91, 113

S

Salsett 7, 8
Samorine [Samourine], the .. 4, 7, 17, 25, 29, 30, 40–43, 50, 52, 61, 73, 82, 112, 133
Seale, Capt. Daniel 27–29
Seaton, John 119, 120
[Secker], Mr. 123
Semaine [Semain] 25, 33, 57, 69, 78, 79
Sevajee 61
Shawallum 96
Shippard [Sheppard], Capt. Andrew 73, 101
Sibella [*Sybella*] 73, 77, 82, 101
Smith, Thomas 35, 41, 50, 57
Sterling, Capt. James 35, 99
Stonestreet, Mr. 45
Success 62, 63, 65
Surapaya 8, 13, 46
Surat 39, 58, 77, 82, 97, 101
Sutcliffe, Capt. Samuel 65

T

Tachara 13
Talapacham 52
Tannah 7
Tayacodotu Cunicalada 134
Tellicherry 2, 12–16, 22, 24, 27-29 33, 43, 45, 52, 56, 69, 73, 75, 79, 82, 83, 85, 90-92, 95, 100, 111, 116, 122, 126, 127, 129, 132, 136, 138

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermes India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

PAGE

T—*cont.*

Tellicherry 80, 81
Thorp [Thorpe], Cap^{t}. John .. 49, 63, 104
Ticandy Cunially [Cunialy] .. 35, 45, 103
Tiger [*Tyger*] 9, 28, 64, 67, 69
Todan [Todam] Cawdree [Cadry]. 126
Triton 28, 39, 80
Turay 43, 62, 67
Two Brothers, the 96, 97, 111, 123

U

Unichato [Unichatoo] Nair .. 23-25
Upton, Anthony 49
Upton, William 104
Urbelly 12, 13

V

Vass, Manoel 36, 42, 46
Venkata Mallo 30, 31, 46

PAGE

V—*cont.*

Verelst, James 59-67, 71, 72, 76, 77, 82, 84-89, 91-93, 97, 99-103, 105-107, 109, 110, 112-115, 117, 118, 120, 123, 125, 126, 129-133

W

Walker, Mordecai 86, 104, 105
West, William 81, 84-88, 91-94, 97, 99-103, 107, 110, 113-115, 117, 118, 120, 122, 123, 125-127, 129-133
Westhead, William 32, 80
Wilkie, Cap^{t}. 48
Williamson, George 63, 65, 73, 77, 101, 104, 133
Willis, Rugh 129
Wilmington 8, 26, 28, 29, 40, 41, 50, 58, 61, 65, 80, 82, 84, 86, 89, 91, 94, 111, 116, 117
Woodburne [Woodbourne], Cap^{t}. Roger [Rojor] 7, 85
Wright, John 119
Wright, Nathan 18